



# Sun StorEdge™ 3000 Family CLI 2.5 User's Guide

---

Sun Microsystems, Inc.  
www.sun.com

Part No. 817-4951-18  
July 2009, Revision A

Submit comments about this document at: <http://www.sun.com/hwdocs/feedback>

Copyright © 2002–2009 Dot Hill Systems Corporation and others, 2200 Faraday Avenue, Suite 100, Carlsbad, California 92008, USA.

All rights reserved.

Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Dot Hill Systems Corporation may have intellectual property rights relating to technology embodied in this product or document. In particular, and without limitation, these intellectual property rights may include one or more of the U.S. patents listed at <http://www.sun.com/patents> and one or more additional patents or pending patent applications in the U.S. and other countries.

This product or document is distributed under licenses restricting its use, copying distribution, and decompilation. No part of this product or document may be reproduced in any form by any means without prior written authorization of Sun and its licensors, if any.

Third-party software is copyrighted and licensed from Sun suppliers.

Parts of the product may be derived from Berkeley BSD systems, licensed from the University of California. UNIX is a registered trademark in the U.S. and in other countries, exclusively licensed through X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, Sun StorEdge, AnswerBook2, docs.sun.com, and Solaris are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and in other countries.

U.S. Government Rights—Commercial use. Government users are subject to the Sun Microsystems, Inc. standard license agreement and applicable provisions of the FAR and its supplements.

DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED “AS IS” AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH DISCLAIMERS ARE HELD TO BE LEGALLY INVALID.

---

Copyright © 2002–2009 Dot Hill Systems Corporation et d'autres, 2200 Faraday Avenue, Suite 100, Carlsbad, Californie 92009, Etats-Unis.

Tous droits réservés.

Sun Microsystems, Inc. et Dot Hill Systems Corporation peuvent avoir les droits de propriété intellectuels relatants à la technologie incorporée dans le produit qui est décrit dans ce document. En particulier, et sans la limitation, ces droits de propriété intellectuels peuvent inclure un ou plus des brevets américains énumérés à <http://www.sun.com/patents> et un ou les brevets plus supplémentaires ou les applications de brevet en attente dans les Etats-Unis et dans les autres pays.

Ce produit ou document est protégé par un copyright et distribué avec des licences qui en restreignent l'utilisation, la copie, la distribution, et la décompilation. Aucune partie de ce produit ou document ne peut être reproduite sous aucune forme, par quelque moyen que ce soit, sans l'autorisation préalable et écrite de Sun et de ses bailleurs de licence, s'il y en a.

Le logiciel détenu par des tiers, et qui comprend la technologie relative aux polices de caractères, est protégé par un copyright et licencié par des fournisseurs de Sun.

Des parties de ce produit pourront être dérivées des systèmes Berkeley BSD licenciés par l'Université de Californie. UNIX est une marque déposée aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays et licenciée exclusivement par X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, le logo Sun, Sun StorEdge, AnswerBook2, docs.sun.com, et Solaris sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées de Sun Microsystems, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays.

LA DOCUMENTATION EST FOURNIE “EN L'ÉTAT” ET TOUTES AUTRES CONDITIONS, DECLARATIONS ET GARANTIES EXPRESSES OU TACITES SONT FORMELLEMENT EXCLUES, DANS LA MESURE AUTORISEE PAR LA LOI APPLICABLE, Y COMPRIS NOTAMMENT TOUTE GARANTIE IMPLICITE RELATIVE A LA QUALITE MARCHANDE, A L'APTITUDE A UNE UTILISATION PARTICULIERE OU A L'ABSENCE DE CONTREFAÇON.

# Contents

---

<b>Preface</b>	<b>xi</b>
<b>1. Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
Supported Communication Modes	1
Accessing the Sun StorEdge CLI	2
▼ To Access the Sun StorEdge CLI from UNIX Operating Systems	3
▼ To Access the Sun StorEdge CLI from the Microsoft Windows Operating System	4
Accessing the Man Page and Help	4
▼ To Access the Man Page from UNIX Operating Systems	4
▼ To Access Help from the Microsoft Windows Operating System	4
Interactive Command Mode	5
Single-Command Mode	6
Command Keywords	7
Device Names for Inband Communication	10
Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication	11
Disk Device Syntax	12
Logical Drive Syntax	13
Logical Volume Syntax	14
Device Capacity	15

## 2. System Function Commands 17

### Basic Commands 18

about 18

exit 18

help 19

quit 19

select 20

version 20

### Network Commands 21

configure network-interface 21

create host-wwn-name 23

delete host-wwn-name 24

set protocol 25

show host-wwn-names 27

show ip-address 28

show network-parameters 28

show port-wwn 29

show protocol 30

show rs232-configuration 31

### Component Status Commands 31

set auto-write-through-trigger 32

show access-mode 33

show auto-write-through-trigger 34

show battery-status 35

show enclosure-status 38

show frus 45

show peripheral-device-status 47

### Configuration Commands 49

- download nvram 49
- reset nvram 50
- show bypass device 51
- show bypass RAID 54
- show bypass SFP 55
- show configuration 57
- show loop-map 60
- upload nvram 62

### Event Message Commands 63

- clear events 63
- show events 64
- show persistent-events 65

## 3. Controller and Disk Commands 67

### Controller Commands 68

- download controller-configuration 68
- fail 70
- mute 71
- password 71
- reset controller 72
- set cache-parameters 73
- set controller-date 76
- set controller-name 77
- set controller-password 77
- set rs232-configuration 78
- set unique-identifier 79
- show cache-parameters 81
- show controller-date 81
- show controller-name 82

show inquiry-data 82  
show redundancy-mode 84  
show redundant-controller 86  
show shutdown-status 86  
show unique-identifier 87  
shutdown controller 88  
unfail 89  
upload controller-configuration 89

#### Disk Commands 90

abort clone 90  
clone 91  
configure global-spare 92  
scan disk 93  
set disk-array 94  
set led 95  
show clone 97  
show disk-array 97  
show disks 98  
show led-status 101  
unconfigure global-spare 102

#### 4. Channel Commands 105

##### Channel Commands 106

configure channel 106  
set drive-parameters 108  
set host-parameters 110  
set inter-controller-link 112  
show channels 113  
show drive-parameters 115

show host-parameters 117  
show inter-controller-link 118

## **5. Logical Drive, Partition, and Logical Volume Commands 121**

Logical Drive Commands 122

- abort create 122
- abort expand 123
- abort media-check 124
- abort parity-check 125
- abort rebuild 126
- add disk 126
- check media 127
- check parity 128
- configure local-spare 130
- create logical-drive 131
- delete logical-drive 134
- expand 135
- rebuild 137
- set logical-drive 138
- show disks logical-drive 140
- show logical-drive 142
- show logical-drives add-disk 144
- show logical-drives expanding 144
- show logical-drives initializing 145
- show logical-drives logical volume 146
- show logical-drives parity-check 148
- show logical-drives rebuilding 149
- show media-check 149
- show stripe-size-list 150

shutdown logical-drive	151
unconfigure local-spare	152
Partition Commands	153
configure partition	154
map partition	155
show lun-maps	158
show partitions	159
unmap partition	160
Logical Volume Commands	163
create logical-volume	163
delete logical-volume	164
set logical-volume	165
show logical-volumes	167
<b>6. Firmware Show and Download Commands</b>	<b>169</b>
Show Commands	169
show safte-device	170
show sata-mux	171
show sata-router	172
show ses-devices	173
Download Commands	175
download controller-firmware	175
download disk-firmware	177
download pld-hardware	179
download safte-firmware	180
download sata-path-controller-firmware	181
download sata-router-firmware	182
download ses-firmware	183



<b>A.</b>	<b>Summary of Sun StorEdge CLI Options and Commands</b>	<b>185</b>
<b>B.</b>	<b>Error and Event Messages</b>	<b>197</b>
<b>C.</b>	<b>Show Configuration Command Output</b>	<b>207</b>
	Show Configuration Output	208
	XML DTD for the show configuration --xml Command	215
	Sample Show Configuration XML Output	240
	<b>Glossary</b>	<b>279</b>
	<b>Index</b>	<b>287</b>



# Preface

---

Use the Sun StorEdge™ 3000 Family Command-Line Interface (Sun StorEdge CLI) to manage Sun StorEdge 3000 family array controllers, examine and configure Sun StorEdge 3000 family arrays, save and restore configuration data, and download new firmware to RAID controllers and Just a Bunch of Disks (JBODs). The Sun StorEdge CLI communicates with the storage subsystem using inband or out-of-band communication with the RAID controller over low voltage differential (LVD) SCSI, Fibre Channel, or Ethernet connections.

The commands in this document apply to the:

- Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI array
- Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI array
- Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI array
- Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array
- Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array

---

**Note** – The Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI array is a standalone JBOD. It does not have a RAID controller to manage the disks. For a list of the Sun StorEdge CLI commands that work with JBODs, see [“JBOD Commands” on page 195](#).

---

For instructions on installing the Sun StorEdge CLI, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Software Installation Guide*.

This guide is written for experienced system administrators who are familiar with Sun hardware and software products.

---

# How This Book Is Organized

This book covers the following topics:

[Chapter 1](#) introduces the Sun StorEdge CLI and provides an overview.

[Chapter 2](#) provides the available system function commands with sample code.

[Chapter 3](#) provides the available controller and disk commands with sample code.

[Chapter 4](#) provides the available host and drive channel commands with sample code.

[Chapter 5](#) provides the available Sun StorEdge CLI commands with sample code for logical drives, partitions, and logical volumes.

[Chapter 6](#) provides the firmware, disk drive, SCSI Enclosure Services (SES), SCSI Accessed Fault-Tolerant Enclosure (SAF-TE), programmable logic device (PLD), and serial ATA (SATA) router and path controller show and download commands.

[Appendix A](#) contains a list of the Sun StorEdge CLI options, a list of Sun StorEdge CLI commands for RAID arrays, and a list of Sun StorEdge CLI commands for JBODs.

[Appendix B](#) lists error and status messages and error codes.

[Appendix C](#) includes a list of the items included in the output of the `show configuration` command and the sample XML output of the `show configuration XML file` command.

The [Glossary](#) provides RAID terminology and definitions used throughout the product documentation.

---

# Using UNIX Commands

This document does not contain information on basic UNIX<sup>®</sup> commands and procedures such as shutting down the system, booting the system, and configuring devices. See the following for this information:

- Software documentation that you received with your system
- Solaris<sup>™</sup> operating system documentation, which is at

<http://docs.sun.com>

---

# Shell Prompts

Shell	Prompt
C shell	<i>machine-name%</i>
C shell superuser	<i>machine-name#</i>
Bourne shell and Korn shell	\$
Bourne shell and Korn shell superuser	#

---

# Typographic Conventions

The Sun StorEdge CLI syntax and examples use the typeface conventions described in the following table.

Typeface <sup>1</sup>	Meaning	Examples
<i>AaBbCc123</i>	The names of commands, files, and directories; on-screen computer output	Edit your <code>.login</code> file. Use <code>ls -a</code> to list all files. % You have mail.
<b>AaBbCc123</b>	What you type, when contrasted with on-screen computer output	% <b>su</b> Password:
<i>AaBbCc123</i>	Book titles, new words or terms, words to be emphasized. Replace command-line variables with real names or values.	Read Chapter 6 in the <i>User's Guide</i> . These are called <i>class</i> options. You <i>must</i> be superuser to do this. To delete a file, type <code>rm filename</code> .

<sup>1</sup> The settings on your browser might differ from these settings.

The Sun StorEdge CLI syntax and examples use the special characters described in the following table.

Character	Description	Example
[ ] brackets	Brackets indicate that the option or argument is optional. If the brackets are omitted, the argument must be specified.	mute [controller]
{ } braces	Braces indicate that the enclosed options or arguments are mutually dependent. Treat everything enclosed in braces as a unit.	check parity { <i>ld-index</i>   <i>ld-id</i> }
separator	A separator indicates that only one of the arguments separated by this character can be specified.	shutdown logical-drive <i>ld-index</i>   <i>ld-id</i>

## Related Documentation

The following table contains a list of related software documentation. For a complete list of all related documentation, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Installation, Operation, and Service Manual* for your array.

Title	Part Number
<i>Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI Array Release Notes</i>	816-7955
<i>Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI Array Release Notes</i>	819-7109
<i>Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI Array Release Notes</i>	817-7660
<i>Sun StorEdge 3510 FC and 3511 SATA Array Release Notes</i>	817-6597
<i>Sun StorEdge 3000 Family 2.5 Software Installation Guide</i>	817-3764
<i>Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware 4.2x User's Guide</i>	817-3711
<i>Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Configuration Service 2.5 User's Guide</i>	817-3337
<i>Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Diagnostic Reporter 2.5 User's Guide</i>	817-3338
<i>Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Controller Firmware Migration Guide</i>	819-6573

---

## Accessing Sun Documentation

All Sun StorEdge 3000 family documentation is available online in both PDF and HTML format at the following location:

[http://www.sun.com/products-n-solutions/hardware/docs/Network\\_Storage\\_Solutions/Workgroup/](http://www.sun.com/products-n-solutions/hardware/docs/Network_Storage_Solutions/Workgroup/)

You can view, print, or purchase a broad selection of Sun documentation at:

<http://www.sun.com/documentation>

---

## Contacting Sun Technical Support

For late-breaking news and troubleshooting tips, review the Release Notes for your array located in the appropriate directory:

[http://www.sun.com/products-n-solutions/hardware/docs/Network\\_Storage\\_Solutions/Workgroup/](http://www.sun.com/products-n-solutions/hardware/docs/Network_Storage_Solutions/Workgroup/)

If you have technical questions about this product that are not answered in the documentation, go to:

<http://www.sun.com/service/contacting>

To initiate or check on a USA-only service request, contact Sun support at:

800-USA-4SUN

To obtain international technical support, contact the sales office of each country at:

<http://www.sun.com/service/contacting/sales.html>

---

## 508 Accessibility Features

The Sun StorEdge documentation is available in Section 508-compliant HTML files that can be used with assistive technology programs for visually impaired personnel. These files are provided on the Documentation CD for your product as well as on the web sites identified in the previous “Accessing Sun Documentation” section. Additionally, the software and firmware applications provide keyboard navigation and shortcuts, which are documented in the user’s guides.

---

## Sun Welcomes Your Comments

Sun is interested in improving its documentation and welcomes your comments and suggestions. You can submit your comments by going to:

<http://www.sun.com/hwdocs/feedback>

Please include the title and part number of your document with your feedback: *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family CLI 2.5 User’s Guide*, part number 817-4951-18.



## Overview

---

This chapter introduces the Sun StorEdge™ Command-Line Interface (Sun StorEdge CLI) and includes the following topics:

- “Supported Communication Modes” on page 1
- “Accessing the Sun StorEdge CLI” on page 2
- “Accessing the Man Page and Help” on page 4
- “Interactive Command Mode” on page 5
- “Single-Command Mode” on page 6
- “Command Keywords” on page 7
  - “Device Names for Inband Communication” on page 10
  - “Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication” on page 11
  - “Disk Device Syntax” on page 12
  - “Logical Drive Syntax” on page 13
  - “Logical Volume Syntax” on page 14
  - “Device Capacity” on page 15

---

## Supported Communication Modes

The Sun StorEdge CLI provides the capability to monitor and configure Sun StorEdge 3000 family arrays from an operating system command-line interface using inband or out-of-band interfaces.

---

**Note** – All methods that involve accessing a local device require superuser privileges. Only when an IP address is specified on the command line can the user invoke the Sun StorEdge CLI without being `root`.

---

The management mode is determined based on the following:

- If a host name or IP address is specified on the command line, it is used. This is out-of-band mode. For more details, see [“Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication” on page 11](#).
- If a local Fibre Channel (FC) or SCSI device is specified on the command line, it is used. This is inband mode. For more details, see [“Device Names for Inband Communication” on page 10](#).
- When no address or device is specified, a search of local devices is done. If only one device is found, it is automatically selected. If more than one device is found, a list of devices to select from is displayed. This is inband mode. For more details, see [“Device Names for Inband Communication” on page 10](#).
- If the user selects a local device and specifies the `--oob` option, the Sun StorEdge CLI retrieves the network address of the device using inband methods. However, from that point forward, out-of-band access is used.

---

**Note** – If the array’s IP address cannot be found, the `--oob` option does not switch to out-of-band mode. This prevents scripts from failing when the array’s IP address is not set.

---

## Accessing the Sun StorEdge CLI

The Sun StorEdge CLI must be installed on the server attached to the array that you want to access. For instructions about installing the Sun StorEdge CLI, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Software Installation Guide*.

---

**Note** – If the same array is connected to multiple servers, it is possible to have the Sun StorEdge CLI running on each of these servers trying to manage and monitor the same array. Due to a restriction on monitoring commands sent to the array controller by only one server at a time, some monitoring commands might fail if sent simultaneously by multiple servers. This could cause inaccurate reporting or the processes to stop responding. To prevent this from happening, the CLI can be configured to enable and disable array monitoring on a server.

---

---

**Note** – You cannot use the Sun StorEdge CLI and Sun StorEdge Configuration Service at the same time to configure, monitor, or maintain an array.

---

To access the Sun StorEdge CLI, follow the appropriate procedure for your operating system.

The Sun StorEdge CLI start-up time depends on several factors:

- the number of device files in `/dev/es` and `/dev/rdisk`
- the I/O load that is presented to any devices on the system
- the behavior of the SES driver

The SES driver exhibits undesirable behavior when the Sun StorEdge CLI attempts to open a device file corresponding to a non-existent SES device. This is similar to the way the `format(1M)` command startup time depends on the number of disk devices on the system and the I/O load presented to those devices.

---

**Note** – To prevent unauthorized access to administrative functions of the RAID controller, the Sun StorEdge CLI requires superuser or system administrator privileges for in-band access, and uses the controller password to authorize users of the out-of-band interface.

---

## ▼ To Access the Sun StorEdge CLI from UNIX Operating Systems

To access the Sun StorEdge CLI from the Solaris operating system or Linux, HP-UX, or AIX operating systems, perform the following steps.

1. **To access the Sun StorEdge CLI, log in as `root` on the server that is attached to the array.**
2. **Type:**

```
# sccli (with options and commands as described in this guide)
```

---

**Note** – If you do not have `/usr/sbin` in your `PATH` environment variable, you can run the Sun StorEdge CLI as `/usr/sbin/sccli`.

---

## ▼ To Access the Sun StorEdge CLI from the Microsoft Windows Operating System

To access the Sun StorEdge CLI, go to Start → Programs → Sun StorEdge CLI Family → Command Line Interface. This launches the file: `c:\program files\sun\sccli\sccli.bat`. You can modify this file if you want to change the command-line options passed to the Sun StorEdge CLI.

You can also access the Sun StorEdge CLI from a command shell. In the shell window, type:

```
c:\program files\sun\sccli\sccli.exe
```

---

## Accessing the Man Page and Help

Refer to the Sun StorEdge CLI man page and the Release Notes for the latest documentation updates.

## ▼ To Access the Man Page from UNIX Operating Systems

For the Solaris operating system or Linux, HP-UX, or AIX operating systems, to access the man page, type:

```
# man sccli
```

## ▼ To Access Help from the Microsoft Windows Operating System

To access help in Windows, go to Start → Programs → Sun StorEdge CLI Family → Command Line Help.

---

# Interactive Command Mode

The Sun StorEdge CLI supports single-command mode and interactive mode. In interactive mode no command is specified on the command line. Specifying the device name on the command line is optional. If the device name is omitted, the Sun StorEdge CLI searches for any locally attached Sun StorEdge 3000 family arrays. If one is found, it is selected automatically. If more than one device is found, a list of choices is displayed. If no device is found, the Sun StorEdge CLI exits with an error.

In interactive mode, specify the device on the command line. For instance, type:

```
# sccli 206.1.111.111
sccli: selected se3000://206.1.111.111:58632 [SUN StorEdge 3310
SN#000001]
sccli> show disks free
sccli: no free disks found
```

To choose from a list of available devices, do not specify a device on the command line. For instance, in Solaris, type:

```
# sccli
Available devices:

  1. /dev/rdisk/c1t0d0s2 [SUN StorEdge 3310 SN#000001] (Primary)
  2. /dev/rdisk/c6t40d0s2 [SUN StorEdge 3510 SN#003CE3] (Primary)

Please enter selection: 1
sccli> version
sccli version 2.0.0
```

---

**Note** – In interactive mode, special characters must be enclosed in single or double quotes, which are parsed and stripped off. For example, if you want to set your password to an empty string, specify an empty string by typing two quote characters with nothing in between, such as `set password ""`.

---

# Single-Command Mode

In single-command mode, the name of the target device and the command to execute are specified on the command line. The Sun StorEdge CLI executes the command and exits.

To start single-command mode, type:

```
# sccli option [device-name |host-name [:port]] command parameters
```

**TABLE 1-1** Single-Command Syntax

Syntax	Description
<i>device-name</i>	Specify a native operating system device file name for a locally attached SCSI target.
<i>host-name</i>	Specify a controller name or the IP address for the host of the primary agent.
<i>port</i>	Specify a port number for the primary agent on the specified controller or IP address.

In single-command mode, type the entire command on the command line. For instance, in Solaris, type:

```
# sccli /dev/rdisk/c1t0d0s2 show events
```

In single-command mode in Windows, type:

```
c:\> sccli \\.\PhysicalDrive3 show events
```

When the Sun StorEdge CLI performs a single command, an exit code indicates the success or failure of the command. An exit code of 0 indicates success, and any non-zero code indicates the command failed.

---

# Command Keywords

Sun StorEdge CLI commands are case-independent. Uppercase, lowercase, or mixed case parameters, commands, and options can be used. Options have a long form and a single-letter form. Options begin with a single dash “-” for single-letter form and with two dashes “--” for long form.

In most cases, you can abbreviate command keywords to the shortest unambiguous substring. For example, abbreviate the `show disks` command to `sh d`. Or, type `show lds` to execute the `show logical-drive` command. However, to avoid ambiguity, do not abbreviate the command name.

The general syntax for commands in single-command mode is:

```
# sccli option [device-name | host-name [:port]] command parameters
```

Except for the `help`, `about`, and `version` commands, all Sun StorEdge CLI commands require the specification of a device name.

The following table shows the parameters and options that are used with commands in the following chapters. [TABLE 1-2](#) also shows the options that can be used to simplify script creation and retrieve information.

**TABLE 1-2** Command Parameters and Options

Parameter or Option	Short Form	Description
<code>ch.id.lun</code>		A single-host LUN mapping for a logical unit on a host channel can be specified using 3 dotted decimals in this form, where <code>ch</code> is the physical host channel number, <code>id</code> is the SCSI ID of the logical unit, and <code>lun</code> is the logical unit number.
<code>device</code>		For more information, see <a href="#">“Device Names for Inband Communication” on page 10</a> and <a href="#">“Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication” on page 11</a> .
<code>disk</code>		Physical disk drives are specified as two decimal integers separated by a period. The first number is the physical channel number, and the second number is the SCSI target ID for the drive on that channel. For example, specify the disk with target ID 1 on channel 2 as <code>2.1</code> .

**TABLE 1-2** Command Parameters and Options (*Continued*)

Parameter or Option	Short Form	Description
<code>--disk disk</code>	<code>-d disk</code>	<i>LVD JBOD enclosure only.</i> Selects the disk enclosure containing the specified disk. Specify a Solaris device name such as <code>sd31</code> or <code>c1t0d0</code> . This option is an alternative to specifying an enclosure services device such as <code>/dev/es/sesn</code> when selecting a JBOD enclosure. The <code>disk</code> option does not support split-bus JBOD enclosures.
<code>disk-list</code>		A list of disk specifiers, separated by commas. For example, <code>1.0, 1.1, 1.2</code> .
<code>--help,</code> <code>--usage</code>	<code>-h</code>	Displays a usage message and exits without processing any commands.  This option can also be used as a command. For information about the <code>help</code> command, see <a href="#">“help” on page 19</a> .
<code>inter-controller-link</code>	<code>icl</code>	The command abbreviation, <code>icl</code> , provides an alternative to typing the full command name.
<code>ld-list</code>		A comma-separated list of logical drive indexes, for example, <code>1d0, 1d1, 1d2</code> , or a list of logical drive identifiers. Note that these logical drive numbers do not necessarily correspond to the single-digit logical drive identifiers in the firmware menu interface. The Sun StorEdge CLI logical drive indexes might change when logical drives are deleted.
<code>--list</code>	<code>-l</code>	Displays a list of local or remote devices that the Sun StorEdge CLI manages, and exits without processing any commands. The output includes a file name or URL that can be used to access the device in subsequent commands and the SCSI inquiry data and serial number of the subsystem. If a network URL is specified on the command line, the output is limited to that device. If a local device file name or directory name is specified, the search is limited to matching devices.  The output includes the device name, vendor, product ID, and serial number.
<code>logical-drive</code>	<code>ld</code> or <code>lds</code>	A logical drive can be represented by a logical drive index (a small decimal number distinguished by an <code>ld</code> prefix), or a logical drive identifier (an eight-digit hexadecimal number). For example, a logical drive might be identified both by its logical drive index <code>1d3</code> and its logical drive ID <code>71038221</code> . For additional information, see <a href="#">“Logical Drive Syntax” on page 13</a> .  Note that these logical drive numbers do not necessarily correspond to the single-digit logical drive identifiers in the firmware menu interface. The Sun StorEdge CLI logical drive indexes might change when logical drives are deleted.



**TABLE 1-2** Command Parameters and Options (*Continued*)

Parameter or Option	Short Form	Description
<i>logical-volume</i>	<i>lv</i> or <i>lvs</i>	<p>Logical volumes are specified using either a logical volume index, such as <i>lv12</i>, or an eight-digit hexadecimal logical volume ID. For additional information, see <a href="#">“Logical Volume Syntax” on page 14</a>.</p> <p>Note that these logical volume numbers do not necessarily correspond to the single-digit logical volume identifiers in the firmware menu interface. The Sun StorEdge CLI logical volume indexes might change when logical volumes are deleted.</p>
<i>lun</i>		<p>Partitions of a logical drive or logical volume are made available to hosts by mapping each partition to a target ID and logical unit number on one or more channels of the array controller. Commands with a <i>lun</i> parameter accept the physical channel number, target ID, and logical unit as three decimal numbers separated by periods. For example, <i>4.1.2</i> represents physical channel 4, target ID 1, logical unit number 2.</p>
<i>lv-list</i>		<p>A comma-separated list of logical volume indexes, for example, <i>lv0,lv1,lv2</i>, or a list of logical volume identifiers.</p> <p>Note that these logical volume numbers do not necessarily correspond to the single-digit logical volume identifiers in the firmware menu interface. The Sun StorEdge CLI logical volume indexes might change when logical volumes are deleted.</p>
<i>--no</i>	<i>-n</i>	<p>Assumes a no response to any yes/no prompts. Use this option to prompt the user before running scripts.</p>
<i>--oob</i>	<i>-o</i>	<p>Accesses the selected device using out-of-band communication rather than using the SCSI or Fibre Channel host bus adapter (HBA) with which the array is connected to the host. This option accesses the device using a local HBA only briefly, to retrieve the array’s network address, and all subsequent access is done over the network. This can provide better performance when the array is processing large quantities of SCSI I/O.</p> <p>If the IP address for the array cannot be determined, inband communication is used instead.</p>
<i>partition</i>		<p>A logical drive or logical volume identifier with a suffix indicating a specific partition within the logical drive or volume, for example, <i>1d2-03</i> or <i>2CA48914-03</i>. The suffix is a hexadecimal number ranging from 0 to 7F.</p>

**TABLE 1-2** Command Parameters and Options (*Continued*)

Parameter or Option	Short Form	Description
<code>--password password</code>	<code>-w password</code>	Specifies the password assigned to the array controller. The user must supply the correct password when issuing potentially dangerous commands to the array over a network connection. For security reasons, it is preferable to supply this password using the Sun StorEdge CLI <code>password</code> command, or enter the password interactively when prompted for it. No password is required for commands which do not modify the state of the controller, or commands issued using the inband communication mode.
<code>target-list</code>		A comma-separated list of SCSI target ID numbers.
<code>--version</code>	<code>-v</code>	Displays the version number of the Sun StorEdge CLI and exits without processing any commands.
<code>--yes</code>	<code>-y</code>	Assumes a <i>yes</i> response to any <i>yes/no</i> prompts. Use this option to run scripts without prompting the user.

## Device Names for Inband Communication

For inband communication, device names include one of the following:

- Native SCSI or FC disk device file names
- Native device file names with the directory names and partitions removed

For systems using the Solaris operating system, the device name is typically specified as:

```
/dev/rdisk/cXtYdZs2
```

In the preceding device name code:

X = controller number

Y = SCSI target number

Z = logical unit number

s2 = slice 2 of the (logical) disk. Usually, slice 2 is specified when identifying a disk for administrative purposes, but any slice number between 0 and 7 (if the slice exists) works.

An example of the device name in Solaris is:

```
/dev/rdisk/c2t0d0
```

To access a JBOD enclosure services device using Solaris, specify the device name as shown in the following example, or use the `--disk` option and specify the name of a disk device within the enclosure.

```
/dev/es/ses11
```

For Windows operating systems, the device name is specified using the Windows internal device name for the physical device, where *N* corresponds to the disk number displayed in the Disk Administrator.

```
\\.\PhysicalDriveN
```

For example:

```
PhysicalDrive3
```

---

**Note** – If no device is specified on the command line, and more than one array is connected to the host, a menu of devices is presented with one device file name for each array. If there is only one Sun StorEdge 3000 family array device connected to the host, that device is selected automatically.

---

---

**Note** – If inband management access has been disabled by Sun StorEdge CLI—the firmware application—or Sun StorEdge Configuration Service, and a user attempts to use inband management, the message “RAID controller not responding” displays when a command is run. If this occurs, use out-of-band management to access Sun StorEdge CLI. For details, see [“Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication” on page 11](#).

---

## Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication

To access a RAID array using its out-of-band network interface rather than using the SCSI or FC host bus adapter (HBA) with which the array is connected to the host, specify the `--oob` option. This option accesses the device using a local HBA only briefly, to retrieve the array’s network address, and all subsequent access is done over the network. Out-of-band communication is useful when heavy SCSI I/O makes inband access slow. It can also be used when the host has no path to the primary controller, but can still retrieve the IP address of the array from a logical unit number (LUN) mapped from the secondary controller.

Alternately, if the host on which the Sun StorEdge CLI is running is not connected to the array with a SCSI or FC HBA, a URL can be specified to indicate that the Sun StorEdge CLI should connect to the remote array over the network.

In out-of-band management, the device name is typically specified as a URL in the format:

```
[se3000://] hostname-or-address[:port]
```

**TABLE 1-3** Out-of-Band Device Name Syntax

Syntax	Description
[se3000://]	Optionally, use this prefix to ensure that the string that follows is interpreted only as a host name and not as a device name.
hostname-or-address	Specify a host name or the IP address for the host of the primary agent.
port	Optionally, specify the TCP/IP port number to use. The default value, 58632, is the only supported value.

## Disk Device Syntax

A physical disk attached to the array can be identified with any of the following:

**TABLE 1-4** Disk Device Syntax

Syntax	Description
ch.id	Dotted-decimal format where <i>ch</i> is physical device channel and <i>id</i> is the SCSI ID of the device.
ch.m-n	Where <i>ch</i> is physical device channel and <i>m</i> to <i>n</i> represents a contiguous range of IDs on the same channel.
sdn or c<X>t<Y>d<Z>	<i>JBOD LVD disks only.</i> Specify a disk device using a Solaris or SPARC device name such as <i>sd31</i> or <i>c1t0d0</i> when a JBOD chassis is selected.

# Logical Drive Syntax

Logical drives can be specified by one of the following alphanumeric strings:

- an eight-digit hexadecimal logical drive identifier.
- a logical drive index composed of the prefix “ld” followed by a temporary decimal ordinal number ranging from 0 to n-1, where n is the number of logical drives configured on the array.

---

**Note** – Logical drive indexes can change whenever a logical drive is deleted, while a logical drive identifier never changes over the life of the logical drive.

---

The logical drive index number referenced with each logical drive is dynamic; it might change when logical drives are created or deleted. The index number is used strictly as a placeholder that enables you to *visually* keep track of logical drives. For example, if four logical drives exist, and LD2 is deleted, the existing LD3 dynamically changes to LD2, and LD4 changes to LD3. Only the LD index number changes; all LUN mapping and data on the logical drives remains unchanged. Care must be taken not to assume that a logical drive keeps the same logical drive index after creating or deleting any logical drive or rebooting the array controller.



---

**Caution** – Any time logical drives are created or deleted, the numbering of logical drive indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical drives, issue a `show logical-drive` command to view an updated list of logical drive indexes. Or, use logical drive IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical drive, rather than logical drive indexes.

---

---

**Note** – In contrast, in the firmware application, the LG number on the View and Edit Logical Drives menu is not dynamic. After a logical drive is deleted, you see an empty placeholder.

---

Some commands accept a list of logical drives, or LD-list. This list is constructed by concatenating one or more logical drive identifiers or indexes as shown in the following examples.

This example lists logical drives using the local drive identifier.

```
0043BF50,05CC1F19,025E42E1
```

This example lists logical drives using the index number.

```
1d0,1d1,1d2
```

---

**Note** – Do not include spaces before or after the commas when specifying a logical drive list.

---

## Logical Volume Syntax

Logical volumes are specified by one of the following alphanumeric strings:

- an eight-digit hexadecimal logical volume identifier.
- a logical volume index composed of the prefix “lv” followed by a temporary decimal ordinal number ranging from 0 to n-1, where n is the number of logical volumes configured on the array.

---

**Note** – Logical volume indexes can change whenever a logical volume is deleted, while a logical volume identifier never changes over the life of the logical volume.

---

The logical volume index number referenced with each logical volume is dynamic; it might change when logical volumes are created or deleted. The index number is used strictly as a placeholder that enables you to *visually* keep track of logical volumes. For example, if four logical volumes exist, and LV2 is deleted, the existing LV3 dynamically changes to LV2, and LV4 changes to LV3. Only the LV index number changes; all LUN mapping and data on the logical volume remains unchanged. Care must be taken not to assume that a logical volume keeps the same logical volume index after creating or deleting any logical volume or rebooting the array controller.

A list of logical volumes identifiers or indexes can be specified by concatenating one or more logical drive identifiers or logical volume indexes, separating them with commas.



---

**Caution** – Any time logical volumes are created or deleted, the numbering of logical volume indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical volumes, issue a `show logical-volumes` command to view an updated list of logical volume indexes. Or, use logical volume IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical volume, rather than logical volume indexes.

---

---

**Note** – In contrast, in the firmware application, the LG number on the View and Edit Logical Drives menu is not dynamic. After a logical volume is deleted, you see an empty placeholder.

---

This example lists logical volumes using the local volume identifier.

```
52AD5DEB, 472C1397, E2054317
```

This example lists logical volumes using the local volume index number.

```
lv0, lv1, lv2
```

## Device Capacity

In the Sun StorEdge CLI, all device capacity is displayed in powers of 1024.

1 Kbyte = 1024 bytes

1 Mbyte = 1024 Kbyte = 1,048,576 bytes

1 Gbyte = 1024 Mbyte = 1,073,741,824 bytes

1 Tbyte = 1024 Gbyte = 1,099,511,627,776 bytes





## System Function Commands

---

This chapter provides the available system function commands with sample code. Topics covered in this chapter include:

- “Basic Commands” on page 18
- “Network Commands” on page 21
- “Component Status Commands” on page 31
- “Configuration Commands” on page 49
- “Event Message Commands” on page 63

---

**Note** – To prevent unauthorized access to administrative functions of the RAID controller, the Sun StorEdge CLI requires superuser or system administrator privileges for inband access, and uses the controller password to authorize users of the out-of-band interface.

---

---

**Note** – If no command is entered on the command line, the Sun StorEdge CLI enters an interactive mode, prompting you to enter commands until the `quit` command is entered. All commands operate on the currently selected device.

---

---

# Basic Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `about`
- `exit`
- `help`
- `quit`
- `select`
- `version`

about

## Description

The `about` command displays version, copyright, build, and operating system information.

## Syntax

```
about
```

## Examples

The following example shows the `about` text for the Sun StorEdge CLI.

```
sccli> about
Sun StorEdge 3000 Family CLI
Copyright 2002-2005 Dot Hill Systems Corporation.
All rights reserved. Use is subject to license terms.
sccli version 2.1.0
built 2005.04.30.21.02
build 11 for solaris-sparc
```

exit

## Description

The `exit` command exits the interactive mode. You can also use the `quit` command to exit the Sun StorEdge CLI.

## Syntax

```
exit
```

help

## Description

The `help` command displays a short summary of the available commands.

## Syntax

```
help [command]
```

If no command is specified, basic usage information is displayed.

## Examples

The following example shows the help text for the `show channels` command.

```
sccli> help show channels  
show channels  
display channel configuration
```

quit

## Description

The `quit` command exits the interactive mode. You can also use the `exit` command to exit the Sun StorEdge CLI.

## Syntax

```
quit
```

## select

### Description

The `select` command selects a new device to which subsequent commands are issued. If no device is specified, and more than one choice exists, a menu of choices is displayed. This command should not be used on the command line because a `select` command is automatically executed if no device name is specified.

### Syntax

```
select device
```

### Examples

The following example selects an out-of-band FC device.

```
sccli> select 199.249.246.28  
sccli: selecting se3000://199.249.246.28:58632[SUN StorEdge 3510 SN#000187]
```

The following example selects an inband SCSI device.

```
sccli> select c15t0d0  
sccli: selected /dev/rdisk/c0t5d0s2 [SUN StorEdge 3310 SN#00028E]
```

## version

### Description

The `version` command displays the version number of the Sun StorEdge CLI.

### Syntax

```
version
```

### Examples

In the following example, version 2.1.0 is displayed.

```
# sccli version
sccli: selected se3000://199.249.246.28:58632[SUN StorEdge 3510
SN#000187]
sccli version 2.1.0
```

---

## Network Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `configure network-interface`
- `create host-wwn-name`
- `delete host-wwn-name`
- `set protocol`
- `show host-wwn-names`
- `show ip-address`
- `show network-parameters`
- `show port-wwn`
- `show protocol`
- `show rs232-configuration`

### `configure network-interface`

#### **Description**

The `configure network-interface` command configures the local area network (LAN) interface, enabling the telnet, File Transfer Protocol (FTP), Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), and out-of-band management functions.

---

**Note** – If you assign an IP address to an array to manage it out-of-band, for security reasons consider using an IP address on a private network rather than a publicly routable network. Using the controller firmware to set a password for the controller limits unauthorized access to the array. Changing the firmware’s Network Protocol Support settings can provide further security by disabling the ability to remotely connect to the array using individual protocols such as HTTP, HTTPS, telnet, FTP, and SSH. Refer to the “Communication Parameters” section of the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide* for more information.

---

## Syntax

For dynamic addressing, use the following syntax.

```
configure network-interface lan0 [rarp | dhcp]
```

For static addressing, use the following syntax.

```
configure network-interface lan0 [ip-address ip-address | netmask  
netmask-ip | gateway gateway-ip]
```

## Arguments

The following *dynamic* options are accepted.

**TABLE 2-1** Dynamic Options for `configure network-interface`

Argument	Description
<code>rarp</code>	Specify whether the Reverse Address Resolution Protocol (RARP) is used to establish an IP address.
<code>dhcp</code>	Specify whether the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) is used to obtain an IP address.

**Note** – The `rarp` and `dhcp` options can be combined to specify that the controller try the protocols in the listed order.

**Note** – All LAN parameters must be specified on the same command line.

Alternately, if none of the dynamic options are specified on the same command line, a *static* IP address can be specified along with optional netmask and default gateway parameters.

**TABLE 2-2** Static Options for `configure network-interface`

Argument	Description
<code>ip-address <i>n.n.n.n</i></code>	The IP address of the array.
<code>netmask <i>m.m.m.m</i></code>	The netmask, in dotted-decimal format; for example, 255.255.255.0
<code>gateway <i>g.g.g.g</i></code>	The IP address of a default router.

## Examples

The following example configures the controller IP address as 192.168.0.10, netmask as 255.255.255.0, and gateway as 192.168.0.1.

```
# scli c2t0d0 configure network-interface lan0 ip 192.168.0.10
netmask 255.255.255.0 gateway 192.168.0.1
```

The following example specifies that the DHCP protocol be used to establish an IP address.

```
# scli c2t0d0 configure network-interface lan0 dhcp
```

create host-wwn-name

## Description

*Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only.* The create host-wwn-name command creates a list of Host ID/worldwide name (WWN) entries to associate a symbolic name with a host worldwide port name (WWPN). This enables the user to use the symbolic name instead of the numeric WWPN when creating host LUN filters. To review the available WWPN values, run the show port-wwn command. For details, see [“show port-wwn” on page 29](#).

---

**Note** – A maximum of 64 host WWN entries can be created.

---

## Syntax

```
create host-wwn-name wwn name [position]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 2-3** Arguments for `create host-wnn-name`

Argument	Description
<i>wwn</i>	Specify a WWPN corresponding to a host bus adapter, expressed as a 16-digit hexadecimal number.
<i>name</i>	Specify a symbolic name for the host bus adapter. Names that contain special characters, such as spaces, must be enclosed in double quotation marks.
[ <i>position</i> ]	Specify a number representing the position in the list of names where this name will appear. To add the WWN to the top of the WWN list, specify <code>head</code> . To add the WWN to the bottom of the WWN list, specify <code>tail</code> .

## Examples

The following example creates the alias `sun-hba-1` for the HBA WWPN value `210000e08b095562`.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 create host-wnn-name 210000e08b095562 sun-hba-1
```

To see the existing WWNs, use the `show host-wnn-names` command. For details, see [“show host-wnn-names” on page 27](#).

`delete host-wnn-name`

## Description

*Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only.* The `delete host-wnn-name` command deletes a Host ID/worldwide name (WWN) entry.

## Syntax

```
delete host-wnn-name [name | wwn]
```

---

**Note** – Names that contain special characters, such as spaces, must be enclosed in double quotation marks.

---



## Examples

The following example deletes the alias `test name 2`.

```
sccli> delete host-wwn-name "test name 2"
```

```
set protocol
```

### Description

The `set protocol` command enables or disables the specified network protocol and sets the telnet inactivity timeout value. For security reasons, you might want to disable the network protocols that you do not want to support. This limits the ways security can be breached.

### Syntax

```
set protocol {protocol-name {enabled | disabled} | telnet-inactivity-timeout s}
```

### Arguments

---

**Note** – The PriAgentAll protocol must remain enabled for Sun StorEdge Configuration Service and Sun StorEdge CLI to receive information from the controller firmware. Do not disable this protocol.

---

**TABLE 2-4** Arguments for `set protocol`

Argument	Description
<code>protocol-name</code> {enabled   disabled}	<p>Specify the protocol name and enabled or disabled to control the protocols that can be used to access the Sun StorEdge CLI. For instance, to prohibit data access through a protocol, specify the protocol name and disabled.</p> <p>The supported protocol values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• TELNET – Telnet access to the IP address (enabled by default).</li><li>• HTTP – Hypertext Transport Protocol (enabled by default).</li><li>• HTTPS – Hypertext Transport Protocol Secure (disabled by default).</li><li>• FTP – File Transfer Protocol (enabled by default).</li><li>• SSH – Secure Socket Handling (disabled by default).</li><li>• PriAgentAll – Controller internal communication protocol (enabled by default).</li><li>• SNMP – Simple Network Management Protocol (disabled by default). SNMP might be used to communicate with external management software.</li><li>• DHCP – Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (enabled by default). DHCP is used in some networks to dynamically assign IP addresses to systems on the network.</li><li>• Ping – Ping enables hosts in the network to determine if an array is online (enabled by default).</li></ul> <p>Valid values: <code>enabled</code>, <code>disabled</code>.</p>
<code>telnet-inactivity-timeout s</code>	<p>Specify the amount of time before the telnet connection times out.</p> <p>Valid values: 0 (disabled), 60s, 120s, 300s, 600s, 1200s, 1500s, 1800s, 2700s.</p>

## Examples

The following example sets the telnet inactivity time period to 60 seconds.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set protocol telnet-inactivity-timeout 60s
```

The following example disables FTP access.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set protocol ftp disabled
```

show host-wwn-names

## Description

*Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only.* The show host-wwn-names command displays all registered host bus adapter (HBA) worldwide name (WWN) entries in the controller for host channels.

---

**Note** – A maximum of 64 host WWN entries can be created.

---

## Syntax

```
show host-wwn-names
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 2-5** Arguments for show host-wwn-names

Argument	Description
[name   wwn]	Specify the host name or WWN.

## Examples

The following example shows all host WWN entries for the specified device.

```
# scli c2t0d0 show host-wwn-names
Host-ID/WWN      Name
-----
210000e08b095562 sun-hba-1
210100e08b295562 sun-hba-2
```

If no host WWN entries are defined, a message is displayed onscreen, but it is not considered an error. For details on defining host WWN entries, see [“create host-wwn-name” on page 23](#).

show ip-address

### Description

The show ip-address command displays the IP address of the array controller.

---

**Note** – Before running this command, make sure the network parameters on the controller are set.

---

### Syntax

```
show ip-address
```

### Examples

The following example shows the IP address for device c2t0d0.

```
# scli c2t0d0 show ip-address  
206.1.111.11
```

show network-parameters

### Description

The show network-parameters command displays the IP address, netmask, and default router address of the network management port.

### Syntax

```
show network-parameters
```

## Examples

The following example shows the network parameters for the network management port.

```
sccli> show network-parameters
ip-address: 206.235.238.223
netmask: 255.255.255.0
gateway: 0.0.0.0
mode: static
```

show port-wwn

## Description

*Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only.* The `show port-wwn` command displays the worldwide name (WWN) entries for the FC host channels.

---

**Note** – A maximum of 64 host WWN entries can be created.

---

## Syntax

```
show port-wwn
```

## Examples

The following example shows the worldwide port name (WWPN) entries for the FC host channels.

```
sccli> show port-wwn
Ch  Id  WWPN
-----
0  40   216000C0FF800238
0  41   216000C0FF900238
1  43   226000C0FFB00238
1  42   226000C0FFA00238
4  44   256000C0FFC00238
4  45   256000C0FFD00238
5  47   266000C0FFF00238
5  46   266000C0FFE00238
```

## show protocol

### Description

The `show protocol` command displays all possible network protocols supported by the controller and protocol parameters including the Telnet inactivity timeout value. To enable and disable network protocols, see [“set protocol” on page 25](#).

### Syntax

```
show protocol
```

### Examples

The following example shows all network protocols for the specified device and shows that the telnet connection does not time out if it is not being used.

```
sccli> show protocol
Identifier      Status      Port  Parameters
-----
telnet         enabled    23    inactivity-timeout=disabled
http           enabled    80    n/a
https          enabled    443   n/a
ftp            enabled    21    n/a
ssh            enabled    22    n/a
priagentall    enabled    1     n/a
snmp           enabled    161   n/a
dhcp           enabled    68    n/a
ping           enabled    n/a   n/a
```

### Returned Values

The returned protocol values include:

- telnet – Telnet access to the IP address (enabled by default) and the Inactivity-timeout parameter which indicates the amount of time before the Telnet connection times out.
- HTTP – Hypertext Transport Protocol (disabled by default).
- HTTPS – Hypertext Transport Protocol Secure (disabled by default).
- FTP – File Transfer Protocol (enabled by default).
- SSH – Secure Socket Handling (disabled by default).
- PriAgentAll – Controller internal communication protocol (enabled by default).

- SNMP – Simple Network Management Protocol (enabled by default). SNMP might be used to communicate with external management software.
- DHCP – Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (enabled by default). DHCP is used in some networks to dynamically assign IP addresses to systems on the network.
- ping – Ping enables hosts in the network to determine if an array is online (enabled by default).

show rs232-configuration

### Description

The `show rs232-configuration` command displays the RS-232 connection configuration. Returned values include the port number and current baud rate. In a redundant-controller configuration, the COM port rate is always the same for both ports. Valid rates include: 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, and 115200.

### Syntax

```
show rs232-configuration
```

### Examples

The following example shows the baud-rate is set to 38400 bps for COM1 and COM2.

```
sccli> show rs232-configuration  
COM1 speed: 38400bps  
COM2 speed: 38400bps
```

---

## Component Status Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `set auto-write-through-trigger`
- `show access-mode`
- `show auto-write-through-trigger`
- `show battery-status`
- `show enclosure-status`

- `show frus`
- `show peripheral-device-status`

For details on displaying all the components for an array, see “[show configuration](#)” on page 57.

## set auto-write-through-trigger

### Description

Use the `set auto-write-through-trigger` command to configure the array to dynamically switch from write-back cache to write-through cache, or to shut down the controller, if a specified event occurs. For details on setting the write policy, see “[set cache-parameters](#)” on page 73.

### Syntax

```
set auto-write-through-trigger param value
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 2-6** Arguments for `set auto-write-through-trigger`

Argument	Description
<code>controller-failure</code>	If the cache setting is set to write-back, specify whether the cache setting automatically defaults to write-through cache when a controller event trigger operation, such as a controller failure, occurs. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> .
<code>battery-backup-failure</code>	If the cache setting is set to write-back, specify whether the cache setting automatically defaults to write-through cache when a battery backup event trigger operation, such as low voltage on a battery backup device, occurs. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> .
<code>ac-power-loss</code>	If the cache setting is set to write-back, specify whether the cache setting automatically defaults to write-through cache when a power loss event trigger operation, such as a power failure, occurs. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> .



**TABLE 2-6** Arguments for `set auto-write-through-trigger` (Continued)

Argument	Description
<code>power-supply-failure</code>	If the cache setting is set to write-back, specify whether the cache setting automatically defaults to write-through cache when a power supply event trigger operation, such as a power supply failure, occurs. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> .
<code>fan-failure</code>	If the cache setting is set to write-back, specify whether the cache setting automatically defaults to write-through cache when a fan event trigger operation, such as a fan failure, occurs. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> .
<code>temperature-exceeded-delay</code>	Specify whether to force a controller shutdown if a temperature is detected that exceeds system threshold limits. Adjust this setting to shut down the controller as soon as the temperature limit is exceeded, or after a configurable delay. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> , <code>2min</code> , <code>5min</code> , <code>10min</code> , <code>20min</code> , <code>30min</code> , <code>45min</code> , <code>1hour</code> .

## Examples

The following example sets the temperature threshold time period to two minutes.

```
sccli> set auto-write-through-trigger temperature-exceeded-delay 2min
```

The following example disables the automatic write policy change on controller failure.

```
sccli> set auto-write-through-trigger controller-failure disabled
```

`show access-mode`

## Description

The `show access-mode` command displays whether the communication mode being used to manage the device uses data channels (inband) or an Ethernet connection (out-of-band). Returned values include `inband` and `out-of-band`.

---

**Note** – If inband management access has been disabled by Sun StorEdge CLI—the firmware application—or Sun StorEdge Configuration Service, and a user attempts to use inband management, the message “RAID controller not responding” displays when a command is run. If this occurs, use out-of-band management to access Sun StorEdge CLI. For details, see [“Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication” on page 11](#).

---

## Syntax

```
show access-mode
```

## Examples

The following example shows the Sun StorEdge CLI communication mode is inband.

```
sccli> show access-mode  
access-mode: inband
```

show auto-write-through-trigger

## Description

The `show auto-write-through-trigger` command displays the controller event trigger configuration including whether the array dynamically switches from write-back cache to write-through cache, or shuts down the controller, if a specified event occurs. The specified events include fan failure, power supply failure, battery backup failure, AC power loss, and temperature that exceeds system threshold limits.

## Syntax

```
show auto-write-through-trigger
```

## Examples

The following example shows the event trigger information for a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array.

```
sccli> show auto-write-through-trigger  
controller-failure: enabled  
battery-backup-failure: enabled  
ups-ac-power-loss: disabled  
power-supply-failure: enabled  
fan-failure: enabled  
temperature-exceeded-delay: enabled
```

## Returned Values

The returned values are described in the following table.

**TABLE 2-7** Output for `show auto-write-through-trigger`

Field	Description
<code>controller-failure</code>	Controller failure event trigger status.
<code>battery-backup-failure</code>	Battery backup unit has failed or is not fully charged.
<code>ups-ac-power-loss</code>	UPS AC power loss.
<code>power-supply-failure</code>	Power supply failure.
<code>fan-failure</code>	Fan failure.
<code>temperature-exceeded-delay</code>	Number of seconds delay before controller shutdown after exceeding the temperature threshold Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> , <code>2min</code> , <code>5min</code> , <code>10min</code> , <code>20min</code> , <code>30min</code> , <code>45min</code> , <code>1hour</code> .

`show battery-status`

### Description

*Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA arrays only.* The `show battery-status` command displays the expiration and hardware status of the battery modules, which preserve the contents of the write cache in each RAID controller. For redundant controllers, status for both batteries is shown.

If you run the `show battery-status` command and the battery in-service date is not set, run the `show battery-status -u` command. Early model battery boards were not programmed with an in-service date. The `show battery-status -u` command sets the in-service date to the battery board manufacturing date and prompts the user to verify the date. For details on replacing the battery, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family FRU Installation Guide*.

---

**Note** – To successfully execute scripts using the Sun StorEdge CLI, the battery in-service date must be set. Newer battery boards are programmed with the in-service date.

---

If the battery type is an early board module (FRU ID 370-5545 REVB), then battery expiration monitoring is not supported. In this case, a message displays, “battery board type is not supported.” If your configuration requires the battery expiration feature, consult your sales representative to obtain a new battery.

## Syntax

```
show battery-status [-u | --update]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 2-8** Arguments for show battery-status

Argument	Description
-u   --update	Specify -u or --update to automatically enter interactive mode if the battery in-service date is not set. The in-service date is set to the battery board manufacturing date. Newer battery boards are programmed with the battery in-service date. This option is only required for early model battery boards.

## Examples

The following example shows battery status for a set of redundant controllers.

```
sccli> show battery-status
Upper Battery Type: 1
Upper Battery Manufacturing Date: Sat Sep 20 16:17:57 2003
Upper Battery Placed In Service: Mon Jun 21 18:24:58 2004
Upper Battery Expiration Date: Wed Jun 21 18:24:58 2006
Upper Battery Expiration Status: OK

Lower Battery Type: 1
Lower Battery Manufacturing Date: Mon Sep 22 15:54:47 2003
Lower Battery Placed In Service: Mon Sep 22 15:54:47 2003
Lower Battery Expiration Date: Wed Sep 21 15:54:47 2005
Lower Battery Expiration Status: Expired
-----
Upper Battery Hardware Status: OK
Lower Battery Hardware Status: OK
```

The following example uses the -u option, which prompts the user to verify the battery date if the battery in-service date has not been set previously.

```

sccli> show battery-status -u
Upper Battery Type: 1
Upper Battery Manufacturing Date: Mon Feb  2 08:00:00 2004
Upper Battery Placed In Service:  Wed Aug 11 20:18:02 2004
Upper Battery Expiration Date:    Fri Aug 11 20:18:02 2006
Upper Battery Expiration Status: OK

Lower Battery Type: 1
Lower Battery Manufacturing Date: Tue Mar 30 14:32:26 2004
Lower Battery Placed In Service:  Wed Sep 29 21:04:39 2004
Lower Battery Expiration Date:    Fri Sep 29 21:04:39 2006
Lower Battery Expiration Status: OK
-----
Upper Battery Hardware Status: OK
Lower Battery Hardware Status: OK

```

## Returned Values

The returned expiration and hardware status values for the `show battery-status` command are described in the tables below.

**TABLE 2-9** Battery expiration status values for `show battery status`

Value	Description
OK	Battery is neither near nor at expiration
Warning	Three weeks or less to battery expiration
Expired	Battery expired

**TABLE 2-10** Battery hardware status values for `show battery status`

Value	Description
OK	Battery fully charged and functioning
Charging	Battery slightly drained and charging
Critical	Battery almost drained and charging
Missing	Battery not installed
BAD	Battery completely drained or not functioning

show enclosure-status

## Description

The `show enclosure-status` command shows the status for all chassis components. If the selected device is a RAID subsystem consisting of more than one chassis, status displays for each chassis in the system. For details on the controller environmental sensor status, see [“show peripheral-device-status” on page 47](#).

Sun StorEdge 3000 family SCSI arrays display the status for the:

- SCSI Accessed Fault-Tolerant Enclosure (SAF-TE) revision number and status information
- fan
- power supply
- temperature sensor
- drive slot

---

**Note** – In split-bus configurations on Sun StorEdge 3000 SCSI devices, half the drives display a status of Unknown. The drives are present, but because of a SAF-TE design limitation, the information does not display.

---

Sun StorEdge 3510 FC arrays and Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA arrays display the status for the:

- SCSI Enclosure Services (SES) revision number and status information
- fan
- power supply
- temperature sensor
- drive slot
- voltage sensors – 16 sensors display for SATA devices and 12 sensors display for FC devices

---

**Note** – Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA enclosures contain two SES processors in a dual-controller array, and there can be more than one enclosure in a RAID subsystem.

---

## Syntax

```
show enclosure-status
```

## Examples

The following example shows the enclosure status for a Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI device.

**Note** – The Enclosure SCSI channel type values include single-bus and split-bus. Throughout the documentation and the Sun StorEdge CLI, the term “split-bus” is interchangeable with the term “dual-bus.” For details on configuring an array, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide* for your array.

```
sccli> show enclosure-status
Ch Id Chassis Vendor Product ID Rev Package Status
-----
0 14 002A4C SUN StorEdge 3310 A 1170 1170 OK

Enclosure Component Status:
Type Unit Status FRU P/N FRU S/N Add'l Data
-----
Fan 0 OK 370-5398 016626 --
Fan 1 OK 370-5398 016625 --
PS 0 OK 370-5398 016626 --
PS 1 OK 370-5398 016625 --
Temp 0 OK 370-5524 002A4C temp=25
Temp 1 OK 370-5524 002A4C temp=27
Temp 2 OK 370-5398 016626 temp=26
Temp 3 OK 370-5394 013924 temp=30
Temp 4 OK 370-5394 013919 temp=28
Temp 5 OK 370-5524 002A4C temp=28
Temp 6 OK 370-5398 016625 temp=25
EMU 0 OK 370-5394 013924
EMU 1 OK 370-5394 013919
DiskSlot 0 Unknown 370-5524 002A4C addr=0,led=off
DiskSlot 1 Unknown 370-5524 002A4C addr=1,led=off
DiskSlot 2 Unknown 370-5524 002A4C addr=2,led=off
DiskSlot 3 Unknown 370-5524 002A4C addr=3,led=off
DiskSlot 4 Unknown 370-5524 002A4C addr=4,led=off
DiskSlot 5 Unknown 370-5524 002A4C addr=5,led=off
DiskSlot 6 OK 370-5524 002A4C addr=0,led=off
DiskSlot 7 OK 370-5524 002A4C addr=1,led=off
DiskSlot 8 OK 370-5524 002A4C addr=2,led=off
DiskSlot 9 OK 370-5524 002A4C addr=3,led=off
DiskSlot 10 OK 370-5524 002A4C addr=4,led=off
DiskSlot 11 OK 370-5524 002A4C addr=5,led=off

Enclosure SCSI Channel Type: split-bus
```

The following example shows the enclosure status for a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC device.

```

sccli> show enclosure-status
Ch  Id Chassis Vendor/Product ID      Rev  PLD  WWNN                               WWPNN
-----
 2  12 003CE3  SUN StorEdge 3510F A 1046 1000 204000C0FF003CE3 214000C0FF003CE3
                                     Topology: loop(a) Status:      OK
 3  12 003CE3  SUN StorEdge 3510F A 1046 1000 204000C0FF003CE3 224000C0FF003CE3
                                     Topology: loop(b) Status:      OK

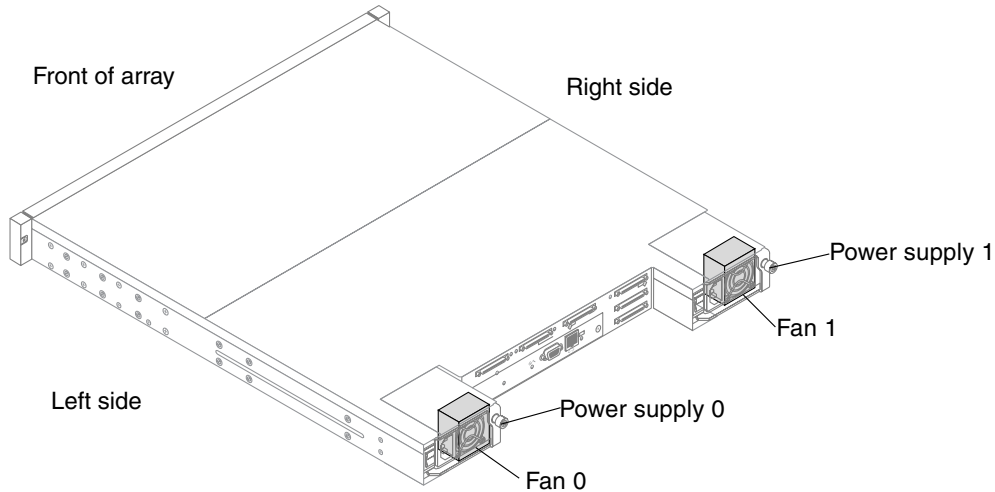
Enclosure Component Status:
  Type Unit Status   FRU P/N   FRU S/N   Add'l Data
-----
  Fan 0   OK       370-5398 017243   --
  Fan 1   OK       370-5398 017243   --
  Fan 2   OK       370-5398 016962   --
  Fan 3   OK       370-5398 016962   --
  PS 0    OK       370-5398 017243   --
  PS 1    OK       370-5398 016962   --
  Temp 0  OK       370-5535 003CE3   temp=23
  Temp 1  OK       370-5535 003CE3   temp=23
  Temp 2  OK       370-5535 003CE3   temp=25
  Temp 3  OK       370-5535 003CE3   temp=23
  Temp 4  OK       370-5535 003CE3   temp=23
  Temp 5  OK       370-5535 003CE3   temp=25
  Temp 6  OK       370-5537 008307   temp=31
  Temp 7  OK       370-5537 008307   temp=41
  Temp 8  OK       370-5537 008226   temp=30
  Temp 9  OK       370-5537 008226   temp=35
  Temp 10 OK       370-5398 017243   temp=22
  Temp 11 OK       370-5398 016962   temp=25
  DiskSlot 0 Absent   370-5535 003CE3   addr=0,led=off
  DiskSlot 1 Absent   370-5535 003CE3   addr=1,led=off
  DiskSlot 2 Absent   370-5535 003CE3   addr=2,led=off
  DiskSlot 3 OK       370-5535 003CE3   addr=3,led=off
  DiskSlot 4 OK       370-5535 003CE3   addr=4,led=off
  DiskSlot 5 Absent   370-5535 003CE3   addr=5,led=off
  DiskSlot 6 OK       370-5535 003CE3   addr=6,led=off
  DiskSlot 7 OK       370-5535 003CE3   addr=7,led=off
  DiskSlot 8 OK       370-5535 003CE3   addr=8,led=off
  DiskSlot 9 OK       370-5535 003CE3   addr=9,led=off
  DiskSlot 10 OK       370-5535 003CE3   addr=10,led=off
  DiskSlot 11 Absent   370-5535 003CE3   addr=11,led=off

```



## Returned Values

The following table describes the location of the enclosure devices from the back of the Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI array, as shown in [FIGURE 2-1](#).



**FIGURE 2-1** Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI Array Enclosure Device Orientation

The returned values for the Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI array are described in the following table.

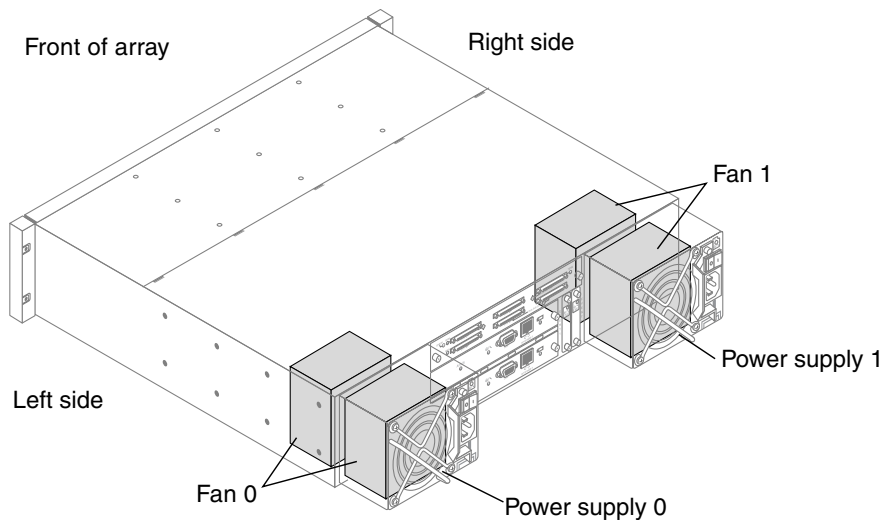
**TABLE 2-11** Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI array output for `show enclosure-status`

Enclosure Types	Description
Fan 0	Left side power supply fan
Fan 1	Right side power supply fan
PS 0	Left side power supply
PS 1	Right side power supply
Temp 0	Left drive temperature sensor
Temp 1	Center drive temperature sensor
Temp 2	Temperature sensor on left side power supply module (Power supply 0 in <a href="#">FIGURE 2-1</a> )
Temp 3	Temperature sensor on left side I/O module
Temp 4	Temperature sensor on right side I/O module

**TABLE 2-11** Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI array output for `show enclosure-status`

Enclosure Types	Description
Temp 5	Right drive temperature sensor
Temp 6	Temperature sensor on right side power supply module (Power supply1 in <a href="#">FIGURE 2-1</a> )
Disk Slot 0-3	Disk slot identifier refers to the backplane field-replaceable unit (FRU) to which disks are connected

The following table describes the location of the enclosure devices from the back of the Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI array, as shown in [FIGURE 2-2](#).



**FIGURE 2-2** Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI Array and Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI Array Enclosure Device Orientation

The returned values for Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI arrays and Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI arrays are described in the following table.

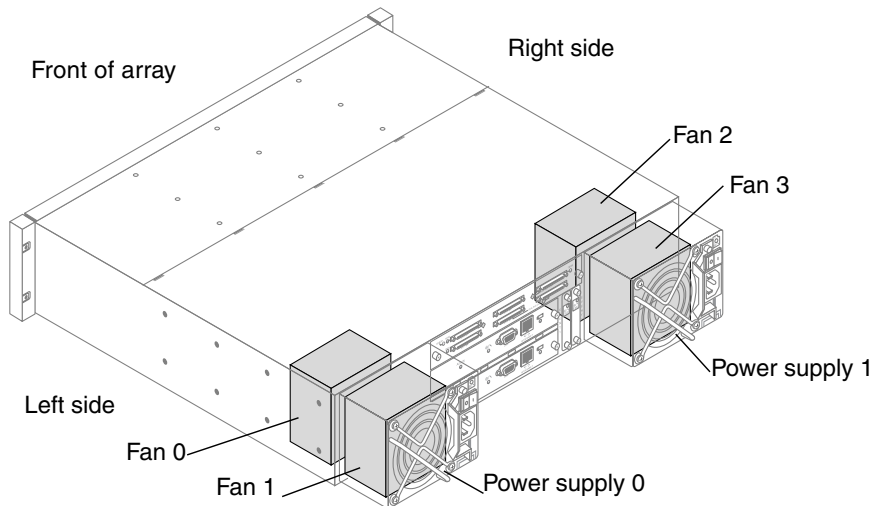
**TABLE 2-12** Output for Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI array and Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI array `show enclosure-status`

Enclosure Types	Description
Fan 0	Left side power supply fan
Fan 1	Right side power supply fan
PS 0	Left side power supply
PS 1	Right side power supply

**TABLE 2-12** Output for Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI array and Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI array show enclosure-status (Continued)

Enclosure Types	Description
Temp 0, 1, 5	Temperature sensor on chassis
Temp 2	Temperature sensor on left side power supply module (Power supply 0 in FIGURE 2-2)
Temp 3	Temperature sensor on left side event monitoring unit (EMU) module
Temp 4	Temperature sensor on right side EMU module
Temp 6	Temperature sensor on right side power supply module (Power supply 1 in FIGURE 2-2)
EMU 0	Left side event monitoring unit
EMU 1	Right side event monitoring unit
Disk Slot 0-11	Disk slot identifier refers to the backplane field-replaceable unit (FRU) to which disks are connected

The following table describes the location of the enclosure devices from the back of the Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array and the Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array, as shown in FIGURE 2-3.



**FIGURE 2-3** Sun StorEdge 3510 FC Array and Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA Array Enclosure Device Orientation

The returned values for the Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array and the Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array are described in the following table.

**TABLE 2-13** Output for Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array and Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array  
show enclosure-status

Enclosure Types	Description
Fan 0, 1	Left side power supply fan
Fan 2, 3	Right side power supply fan
PS 0	Left side power supply
PS 1	Right side power supply
Temp 0-5	Temperature sensor on chassis
Temp 6, 7	Temperature sensor on upper I/O module
Temp 8, 9	Temperature sensor on lower I/O module
Temp 10	Temperature sensor on left side power supply module (Power supply 0 in <a href="#">FIGURE 2-3</a> )
Temp 11	Temperature sensor on right side power supply module (Power supply 1 in <a href="#">FIGURE 2-3</a> )
Disk Slot 0-11	Disk slot identifier refers to the backplane field-replaceable unit (FRU) to which disks are connected

**Note** – Voltage sensors make sure that the array’s voltage is within normal ranges. To check the status and determine the location of voltage sensors, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

Enclosure status values include:

Status	Description
OK	This component has a status of OK.
Absent	This component is absent.
Fault	The component is exhibiting a fault condition.
Missing	The field-replaceable unit (FRU) is missing, status cannot be determined.
Unknown	This component status is not available.

show frus

## Description

The `show frus` command displays field-replaceable unit (FRU) ID information for the RAID and any related JBODs, including dynamic FRU status information. All FRU information is retrieved from the SAF-TE device (Sun StorEdge 3000 family SCSI device), SES (Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC or SATA device), and SATA MUX board (Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA device). Use the `-q` option to exclude SATA MUX board information from the results, which will speed data return.

## Syntax

```
show frus [-q | --quick]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 2-14** Arguments for `show frus`

Argument	Description
<code>[-q   --quick]</code>	Excludes SATA MUX board information from the results, which will speed data return.

## Examples

The following example returns all FRU information in a RAID array.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show frus
```

The following example returns all FRU information in a JBOD unit.

```
# sccli /dev/es/ses2 show frus
```

The following example shows a partial list of the FRUs in a Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI device.

```
sccli> show frus
Name: PRI RAID CONTROLLER
Description: SE3310 LVD RAID CTLR, 512MB MEM, BATT
Part Number: 370-5403
Serial Number: 007725
Revision: 02Revision: 02
Initial Hardware Dash Level: 02
FRU Shortname: 370-5522
Manufacturing Date: Wed Jul 16 19:24:30 2003
Manufacturing Location: Milpitas California, USA
Manufacturer JEDEC ID: 0x0301
FRU Location: PRIMARY CONTROLLER SLOT
Chassis Serial Number: 002A4C
FRU Status: OK
Name: SEC RAID CONTROLLER
Description: SE3310 LVD RAID CTLR, 512MB MEM, BATT
Part Number: 370-5403
Serial Number: 006550
Revision: 02
Manufacturing Date: Thu Jul 17 19:24:47 2003
Manufacturing Location: Milpitas California, USA
Manufacturer JEDEC ID: 0x0301
FRU Location: SECONDARY CONTROLLER SLOT
Chassis Serial Number: 002A4C
FRU Status: OK

7 FRUs found in chassis SN#002A4C at ch 0 id 14

Name: RAID_CHASSIS_BKPLN
Description: Minnow BOX, RAID, LVD, Chassis+Bkpln
Part Number: 370-5524
Serial Number: 002A4C
Revision: 01
Manufacturing Date: Thu Jun 26 15:15:17 2003
Manufacturing Location: Milpitas,CA,USA
Manufacturer JEDEC ID: 0x0301
FRU Location: SCSI RAID MIDPLANE SLOT
Chassis Serial Number: 002A4C
FRU Status: OK
...
```

## Returned Values

The returned status values for the `show frus` command are described in the following table.

**TABLE 2-15** FRU Status Values

Status	Description
OK	All subcomponents of this FRU have a status of OK.
Fault	One or more of the FRU components is exhibiting a fault condition.
Absent	No FRU is located in the device.
N/A	Not applicable.

**Note** – In a dual controller configuration, if one controller has been removed, the surviving controller will show a `Fault` status because SES sensors on the removed controller are not available. The surviving controller SES will lose heartbeat to the other controller and thus detect `fault` status.

`show peripheral-device-status`

### Description

The `show peripheral-device-status` command displays the status for all controller environmental sensors. For environmental status of the chassis (the SAF-TE or SES chassis components), see “[show enclosure-status](#)” on page 38.

The threshold ranges for peripheral devices are set using the firmware application. If a device exceeds the threshold range that was set, its status displays “Over upper threshold.” If a device does not meet the threshold range, its status displays “Under lower threshold.” For information on how to set the threshold ranges, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

### Syntax

```
show peripheral-device-status
```

## Examples

The following example shows the sensor status for a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array.

```
sccli> show peripheral-device-status
```

Item	Value	status
CPU Temp Sensor(primary)	41.50C	within safety range
Board1 Temp Sensor(primary)	46.00C	within safety range
Board2 Temp Sensor(primary)	55.00C	within safety range
+3.3V Value(primary)	3.384V	within safety range
+5V Value(primary)	5.126V	within safety range
+12V Value(primary)	12.442V	within safety range
Battery-Backup Battery(primary)	--	OK
CPU Temp Sensor(secondary)	45.00C	within safety range
Board1 Temp Sensor(secondary)	53.00C	within safety range
Board2 Temp Sensor(secondary)	60.00C	within safety range
+3.3V Value(secondary)	3.368V	within safety range
+5V Value(secondary)	5.126V	within safety range
+12V Value(secondary)	12.381V	within safety range
Battery-Backup Battery(secondary)	--	OK

---

**Note** – Voltage sensors make sure that the array’s voltage is within normal ranges. To check the status and determine the location of voltage sensors, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

---

---

**Note** – Battery sensor status indicates hardware status only. Returned values include OK, Charging, Critical, Missing, and BAD. To view battery expiration status, issue the `show battery-status` command, which returns both hardware and expiration status values. For more information, refer to [“show battery-status” on page 35](#).

---



---

# Configuration Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `download nvram`
- `reset nvram`
- `show bypass device`
- `show bypass RAID`
- `show bypass SFP`
- `show configuration`
- `show loop-map`
- `upload nvram`

For details on uploading and downloading the controller configuration, see [“download controller-configuration” on page 68](#) and [“upload controller-configuration” on page 89](#).

`download nvram`

## Description

The `download nvram` command restores the NVRAM configuration from an NVRAM file to the RAID controller. The binary NVRAM file contains information specific to the host device, such as channel settings, RAID controller parameters, and so on. The IP address, password, and controller name and unique ID are not downloaded from the NVRAM file to the host device since these settings differ for each controller. After the download completes, reset the controller for the NVRAM settings to take effect.

---

**Note** – The saved NVRAM file is operating system-dependent. You must download the file to the same operating system that the file is saved on. For instance, if the file is saved to the Solaris operating system, you must download it from a Solaris operating system.

---

## Syntax

```
download nvram filename [-r | --reset]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 2-16** Arguments for `download nvram`

Argument	Description
<code>filename</code>	Specify the file name for the file that you want to download.
<code>[-r   --reset]</code>	Reset the controller after the download completes.

## Examples

The following example downloads the NVRAM file, `tmpsn2-1.nvram`, and then resets the controller.

```
# sccli 192.168.0.1 download nvram /tmpsn2-1.nvram -r
```

```
reset nvram
```

## Description

The `reset nvram` command clears the NVRAM configuration memory and restores the original default settings, including all controller, host, and drive parameters. The controller unique ID is set to the chassis serial number and the controller name is not set.



**Caution** – This command does not restore the controller IP address, instead it configures the network for DHCP. You must have a serial connection to reset the IP address, netmask, and default gateway settings. And, the serial connection must be set to 38400. Use the RAID array’s COM port and the firmware application to restore these settings. For more information, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

After issuing the `reset nvram` command, reset the controller and reconfigure the controller to restore any non-default configuration options for your array, such as cache write policy and LUN maps. When you run the `reset nvram` command, LUN maps are not restored. To review the existing LUNs before running this command, run the `show lun-maps` command. For details, see [“show lun-maps” on page 158](#).



**Caution** – Logical drives and logical volumes are not deleted, but it is possible for them to become inaccessible after this command is run. This might result in data loss.



---

**Caution** – All reset commands cause the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host for a period of time. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers.

---

## Syntax

```
reset nvram
```

## Examples

The following example shows the message prompts that are displayed when you run the `reset nvram` command.

```
sccli> reset nvram
WARNING: The configuration of the array controller will be erased.
Factory default parameters will take effect at next controller
reset.
Logical devices may not be accessible until mappings are
reconfigured.
If your configuration contains more than 32 partitions, data on
partitions may no longer be accessible.
Are you sure?
```

```
show bypass device
```

## Description

---

**Note** – This command should only be used by support personnel during troubleshooting procedures.

---

*Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA arrays only.* The `show bypass device` command displays the bypass status of all disks and SES devices on a specified loop.

---

**Note** – Loop A and Loop B refer to the redundant FC loops that each device is connected to. The SES device in the top slot of the chassis is connected to Loop A, which is the first drive channel. The bottom SES device is connected to Loop B, which is the second drive channel.

---

## Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA Array

The Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array contains a Sierra Logic SR-1216 FC-to-SATA protocol router. Unlike Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC disk drives, the SR-1216 router presents multiple FC target IDs on a single physical hardware port. Therefore, if a target ID that is presented by an SR-1216 is bypassed, the SR-1216 physical port is bypassed. This causes the IDs of all SATA drives (target IDs) that are presented by the SR-1216 port to be removed from the loop. Conversely, if a target ID that is presented by an SR-1216 is unbypassed, all SATA drives (target IDs) that are presented by the SR-1216 port are restored to the loop.

### Syntax

```
show bypass device ses-channel channel loop [loopa|loopb]
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 2-17** Arguments for show bypass device

Argument	Description
ses-channel <i>channel</i>	Specify the drive channel number of the FC port from which to send the command. The channel must be configured as a drive channel. Valid values: 0-5.
loop	Specify the drive loop of the small form-factor (SFP) transceiver for which the bypass information is displayed. Loop a is the top slot and loop b is the bottom slot. Valid values: loopa, loopb, a, or b.

## Examples

The following example is sent on channel 2 and shows the bypass information for loop A.

```
sccli> show bypass device ses-channel 2 loop loopa
```

CH	ID	TYPE	ENCL	LOOP	BYP-STATUS	ATTRIBUTES
---	---	----	----	----	-----	SHF-----
2	0	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	1	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Bypassed	S
2	2	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	3	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	4	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	5	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	6	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	7	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	8	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	9	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	10	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---
2	11	DISK	RAID	LOOP-A	Bypassed	HF
2	12	SES	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	---

The following example is sent on channel 3 and shows the bypass information for loop B.

```
sccli> show bypass device ses-channel 3 loop loopb
```

CH	ID	TYPE	ENCL	LOOP	BYP-STATUS	ATTRIBUTES
---	---	----	----	----	-----	SHF-----
3	0	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Bypassed	S
3	1	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Bypassed	H
3	2	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	3	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	4	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	5	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	6	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	7	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	8	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	9	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	10	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	11	DISK	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---
3	12	SES	RAID	LOOP-B	Unbypassed	---

## Returned Values

If a device is bypassed, the Attributes returned values include S, F, or H.

- An S means the device was bypassed due to a Sun StorEdge CLI command.
- An F means a drive fault caused the bypass.
- An H means the device was bypassed due to a hardware problem (no signal was present).

```
show bypass RAID
```

## Description

---

**Note** – This command should only be used by technical support personnel during troubleshooting procedures.

---

*Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA arrays only.* The `show bypass RAID` command displays the hardware bypass status of the RAID controllers on Loop A and Loop B. In a redundant RAID controller system, there is a RAID controller in the top slot of the chassis and a RAID controller in the bottom slot of the chassis. Each RAID controller has a connection to Loop A and Loop B. In a normal redundant RAID controller system, the top and bottom RAID controllers indicate unbypassed status on both loops. If a RAID controller has failed due to natural causes, or has failed as a result of the `fail primary` or `fail secondary` command, the `show bypass RAID` command indicates that the RAID controller is bypassed.

## Syntax

```
show bypass raid
```

## Examples

The following example shows the bypass status of the RAID controllers.

```
sccli> show bypass raid
```

SLOT	LOOP	BYP-STATUS
----	----	-----
TOP	LOOP-A	Bypassed
TOP	LOOP-B	Bypassed
BOTTOM	LOOP-A	Unbypassed
BOTTOM	LOOP-B	Unbypassed

show bypass SFP

## Description

---

**Note** – This command should only be used by support personnel during troubleshooting procedures.

---

*Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA arrays only.* The `show bypass SFP` command displays the bypass status of all small form-factor (SFP) transceivers on a specified loop.

---

**Note** – Loop A and Loop B refer to the redundant FC loops that each device is connected to. The SES device in the top slot of the chassis is connected to Loop A, which is the first drive channel. The bottom SES device is connected to Loop B, which is the second drive channel.

---

## Syntax

```
show bypass sfp ses-channel channel loop [loopa|loopb]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 2-18** Arguments for `show bypass SFP`

Argument	Description
<code>ses-channel</code> <i>channel</i>	Specify the drive channel number of the FC port from which to send the command. The channel must be configured as a drive channel.
<code>loop</code>	Specify the drive loop of the SFP for which the bypass information is displayed. Valid values: <code>loopa</code> , <code>loopb</code> , <code>a</code> , or <code>b</code> .

## Examples

The following example is sent on channel 2 and shows the bypass information for Loop A.

```
sccli> show bypass sfp ses-channel 2 loop loopa
```

PORT	ENCL-ID	ENCL-TYPE	LOOP	BYP-STATUS	ATTRIBUTES
----	-----	-----	----	-----	SH-----
0	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	--
1	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Not-Installed	--
L	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Bypassed	-H
R	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Not-Installed	--
4	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Not-Installed	--
5	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Bypassed	-H

The following example is sent on channel 2 and shows the bypass information for a Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array on loop A.

```
sccli> show bypass sfp ses-channel 2 loop loopa
```

PORT	ENCL-ID	ENCL-TYPE	LOOP	BYP-STATUS	ATTRIBUTES
----	-----	-----	----	-----	SH-----
0L	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	--
0R	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	--
1L	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Not-Installed	--
1R	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Not-Installed	--
2	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Bypassed	-H
3	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Not-Installed	--
4	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Not-Installed	--
5	0	RAID	LOOP-A	Bypassed	-H
AL	1	JBOD	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	--
AR	1	JBOD	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	--
BL	1	JBOD	LOOP-A	Unbypassed	--
BR	1	JBOD	LOOP-A	Bypassed	-H

## Returned Values

The Port returned values indicate the type of device, FC or SATA, that is attached to the loop.

- On a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC RAID IOM board, from left to right, there are six ports: channel 0, channel 1, channel 2(3) Left, channel 2(3) Right, channel 4 and channel 5. Valid values for the Sun StorEdge 3510 FC RAID IOM board include 0, 1, 4, 5, L and R.



- On a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC JBOD IOM board, from left to right, there are two ports: Left and Right. Valid values for port include L and R.
- On a Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA RAID IOM board, from left to right, there are eight ports: channel 0 left, channel 0 right, channel 1 left, channel 1 right, channel 2, channel 3, channel 4 and channel 5. Valid values for the Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA RAID IOM board include 0L, 0R, 1L, 1R, 2, 3, 4 and 5.
- On a Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA JBOD IOM board, from left to right, there are four ports: loop A left, loop A right, loop B left and loop B right. Valid value ports for the Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA JBOD IOM include AL, AR, BL and BR.

If a device is bypassed, the Attributes returned values include S or H.

- An S means the device was bypassed due to a Sun StorEdge CLI command.
- An H means the device was bypassed due to a hardware problem (no signal was present).

show configuration

### Description

The `show configuration` command displays the array configuration including inquiry information, field-replaceable unit (FRU) information, SATA information, protocol support, automatic write-through event triggers, peripheral device status, redundancy mode, redundant-controller configuration, access mode, controller boot time and date, and the enclosure status, which includes the status for the SES or SAF-TE device and all chassis components—the fan, power supply, temperature sensor, and drive slots. The configuration can be displayed onscreen, or written to the specified file. The output is plain text by default, but XML output can be obtained by specifying the `--xml` option. To see a sample XML report, see [“Show Configuration Command Output” on page 207](#).

---

**Note** – In split-bus configurations on Sun StorEdge 3000 family SCSI devices, half the drives display a status of Unknown. The drives are present, but because of a SAF-TE design limitation, the information does not display.

---



---

**Note** – Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA enclosures contain two SES processors in a dual-controller array, and there can be more than one enclosure in a RAID subsystem.

---

### Syntax

```
show configuration [--xml | -x] [filename]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 2-19** Arguments for `show configuration`

Argument	Description
{--xml   -x}	If the <code>-x</code> or <code>--xml</code> options are specified, XML output is generated.
<i>filename</i>	Specify the file name for the configuration file that you want to show.

## Examples

The following example shows a portion of a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC RAID configuration.

```
sccli> show configuration

* inquiry-data

Vendor: SUN
Product: StorEdge 3510
Revision: 411G
Peripheral Device Type: 0x0
NVRAM Defaults: 411G01 3510 S410F
Bootrecord version: 1.31H
Serial Number: 003CE3
Page 80 Serial Number: 003CE3161637C100
Page 83 Logical Unit Device ID: 600C0FF000000000003CE3161637C100
Page 83 Target Device ID: 206000C0FF003CE3
IP Address: 206.6.181.213
Page D0 Fibre Channel Address: A7 (id 40)
Page D0 Node Name: 206000C0FF003CE3
Page D0 Port Name: 216000C0FF803CE3
Ethernet Address: 00:C0:FF:00:3C:E3
Device Type: Primary
unique-identifier: 03CE3
controller-name: ""

* network-parameters

ip-address: 206.1.111.111
netmask: 255.255.255.0
gateway: 206.1.111.2
mode: static

* host-parameters

max-luns-per-id: 32
queue-depth: 1024
fibre-connection-mode: loop
inband-mgmt-access: enabled
...
```

The following example writes the RAID configuration information to the `myconfig.xml` file.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show configuration --xml myconfig.xml
```

## Returned Values

Configuration values in the report include inquiry data, network parameters, host parameters, drive parameters, redundant-controller configuration, redundancy mode, cache parameters, RS-232 configuration, channels, disks, logical drives, logical volumes, partitions, LUN maps, FRUs, protocols, automatic write-through event triggers, peripheral device status, enclosure status, access mode, controller date and time, disk array parameters, host WWNs (Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only), port WWNs (Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only), intercontroller link (Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only), battery status (Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only), SATA router (Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA devices only), SATA MUX (Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA devices only), SES (Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only), voltage sensors (Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only), and SAF-TE (Sun StorEdge 3000 family SCSI devices only).

---

**Note** – Some redundant-controller configuration values, including local/remote redundancy mode, secondary RS-232 port status, and communication channel type, are legacy parameters that are no longer used.

---

`show loop-map`

## Description

---

**Note** – This command should only be used by technical support personnel during troubleshooting procedures.

---

*Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only.* The `show loop-map` command shows the FC loop positional map for a given channel. This information shows how the FC devices are connected in the loop. The positional map displays the Arbitrated Loop Physical Address (ALPA) and the SCSI Select ID that corresponds to that ALPA. Use the positional loop map during the diagnostic process to determine which devices to selectively bypass in order to isolate faulty devices.

There can be two RAID controllers on each drive loop. The first device displayed in the loop map is the RAID controller that executes the diagnostics and performs the port bypass operations. Both ALPAs and SCSI Select IDs are displayed. Additional information is also displayed including device type, chassis enclosure ID, and slot number that the device resides in.

## Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA Array

The Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array contains a Sierra Logic SR-1216 FC-to-SATA protocol router. Unlike FC disk drives, the SR-1216 router presents multiple FC target IDs on a single physical hardware port. Therefore, if a target ID that is presented by an SR-1216 is bypassed, the SR-1216 physical port is bypassed. This causes the IDs of all SATA drives (target IDs) that are presented by the SR-1216 port to be removed from the loop. Conversely, if a target ID that is presented by an SR-1216 is unbypassed, all SATA drives (target IDs) that are presented by the SR-1216 port are restored to the loop.

---

**Note** – If one of the SATA disk drives is not installed or has suffered a catastrophic failure, the target ID of the SATA disk drive does not appear in the loop map.

---

## Syntax

```
show loop-map channel channel
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 2-20** Arguments for show loop-map

Argument	Description
channel <i>ch</i>	Specify the drive channel number of the FC port from which the loop map information is to be obtained. Valid values: 0–5.

---

**Note** – The channel must be configured as a drive channel and there must be an SES device present on the channel.

---

## Examples

The following example displays the loop map on channel 2.

```
sccli> show loop-map channel 2

14 devices found in loop map

=== Channel Loop Map retrieved from CH 2 ID 12 ===

AL_PA    SEL_ID  SEL_ID  TYPE    ENCL_ID  SLOT
(hex)    (hex)   (dec)
-----  -----  -----  ----   -
CE       0F      15      RAID    N/A      N/A
D4       0B      11      DISK    0        11
DC       06      6       DISK    0        6
D5       0A      10      DISK    0        10
DA       07      7       DISK    0        7
D3       0C      12      SES     0        N/A
E8       01      1       DISK    0        1
E1       04      4       DISK    0        4
E4       02      2       DISK    0        2
E2       03      3       DISK    0        3
E0       05      5       DISK    0        5
EF       00      0       DISK    0        0
D9       08      8       DISK    0        8
D6       09      9       DISK    0        9
```

---

**Note** – The first line of output in the loop map identifies the primary RAID controller that requested the loop map and that issues any subsequent FC diagnostic commands.

---

upload nvram

### Description

The `upload nvram` command saves the NVRAM configuration to a host file. The binary NVRAM file contains information specific to the host device, such as channel settings, RAID controller parameters, IP address, RAID controller password and name, and unique IDs.

---

**Note** – The saved NVRAM file is operating system dependent. You must download the file to the same operating system that the file is saved on. For instance, if the file is saved to the Solaris operating system, you must download it from the Solaris operating system.

---

### Syntax

```
upload nvram file
```

For details on downloading the NVRAM file, see “[download nvram](#)” on page 49.

---

## Event Message Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- [clear events](#)
- [show events](#)
- [show persistent-events](#)

clear events

### Description

The `clear events` command clears the RAID controller event log. These events are not saved in the persistent event disk reserved space.

### Syntax

```
clear events
```

### Examples

The following example clears the event log for controller `c0t5d0s2`.

```
# sccli /dev/rdisk/c0t5d0s2 clear events
```

## show events

### Description

The `show events` command displays the events for the specified RAID controller. Events are erased from the controller cache when the controller is reset or power cycled. When the events are erased from the controller cache, they are stored as persistent events. For more information, see [“show persistent-events” on page 65](#).

### Syntax

```
show events [last {n} | all] [-v]
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 2-21** Arguments for `show events`

Argument	Description
last {n}	Gets the latest <i>n</i> events for the controller.
latest {n}	Gets the latest <i>n</i> events for the controller.
all	Gets all the events for the controller.
[-v]	Specifying the <code>-v</code> option displays more detailed information about event messages if you are using a 3.xx RAID controller.  If you are using a 4.xx RAID controller, the default is without the <code>-v</code> option. Using this option with this controller results in messages that are not valid, due to the fact that the 4.xx RAID controller uses a different interface than the 3.xx RAID controller. Do not use the <code>-v</code> option with this version of controller.



## Examples

If no option is specified, the command shows all events.

```
sccli> show events

Wed Apr  9 05:45:55 2003
[Primary]      Notification
Controller Initialization Completed

Wed Apr  9 05:45:54 2003
[Secondary]    Notification
Controller Initialization Completed

Thu Apr 10 05:53:33 2003
[Primary]      Notification
LG:0 Logical Drive NOTICE: Starting Parity Regeneration
```

To show the last 10 events for a controller, type:

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show events last 10
```

`show persistent-events`

### Description

*Out-of-band connections only.* The `show persistent-events` command displays the events recorded in disk reserved space. When a controller is reset or power cycled, all events are moved to disk reserved space and can only be viewed with this command. Unlike regular events in the controller cache that display with the `show events` command, persistent events are not erased from the cache when the controller is reset or power cycled. However, only 512 events can be stored. This command must be issued out-of-band. For details, see [“Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication” on page 11](#).

To view current events, or any events that have occurred since the last reset or power cycle, use the `show events` command. For details, see [“show events” on page 64](#).

### Syntax

```
show persistent-events {[from date] [to date]}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 2-22** Arguments for show persistent-events

Argument	Description
<i>date</i>	Specify the date for the events you want to display in the format MMDDhhmmYYYYss or mm/dd/yy. If no DD value is entered, the default value is 1. If no hh, mm, or ss value is entered, the default value is 0. If no YYYY is entered, the default value is the current year.

## Examples

The following example displays the events from October 26 to October 27. No persistent events occurred on October 26.

```
# sccli 206.6.181.214 show persistent-events from 1026 to 1027
sccli: selected se3000://206.6.181.214:58632 [SUN StorEdge 3310
SN#000001]
Wed Oct 27 11:28:42 2004
[Primary]      Notification
Controller Initialization Completed

Wed Oct 27 11:28:43 2004
[Secondary]    Notification
Controller Initialization Completed
```

The following example shows all events from November 24, 2004.

```
# sccli 206.6.181.214 show persistent-events from 11/24/04
sccli: selected se3000://206.6.111.111:58632 [SUN StorEdge 3310
SN#000001]
Wed Nov 24 14:18:57 2004
[Primary]      Notification
SAF-TE Device(0) NOTICE: Fan Back On-Line(Idx:1)

Wed Nov 24 14:18:57 2004
[Primary]      Notification
SAF-TE Device(0) NOTICE: Power Supply Back On-Line(Idx:0)
```

## Controller and Disk Commands

---

This chapter provides the available controller and disk commands with sample code. Topics covered in this chapter include:

- “Controller Commands” on page 68
- “Disk Commands” on page 90

---

**Note** – To prevent unauthorized access to administrative functions of the RAID controller, the Sun StorEdge CLI requires superuser or system administrator privileges for inband access, and uses the controller password to authorize users of the out-of-band interface.

---

---

**Note** – If no command is entered on the command line, the Sun StorEdge CLI enters an interactive mode, prompting you to enter commands until the `quit` command is entered. All commands operate on the currently selected device.

---

---

# Controller Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `download controller-configuration`
- `fail`
- `mute`
- `password`
- `reset controller`
- `set cache-parameters`
- `set controller-date`
- `set controller-name`
- `set controller-password`
- To remove an existing password, specify a zero-length string with a pair of double-quote characters. For example:
- `set unique-identifier`
- `show cache-parameters`
- `show controller-date`
- `show controller-name`
- `show inquiry-data`
- `show redundancy-mode`
- `show redundant-controller`
- `show shutdown-status`
- `show unique-identifier`
- `shutdown controller`
- `unfail`
- `upload controller-configuration`

For details on downloading controller firmware, see “[download controller-firmware](#)” on page 175.

---

**Note** – The secondary controller in dual-controller configurations does not support any administrative functions. In *active/active* configurations where LUNs are assigned to both the primary and secondary controllers, a Sun StorEdge CLI command can be used only with those LUNs assigned to the primary controller.

---

## download controller-configuration

### Description

The `download controller-configuration` command restores controller configuration information previously saved using the `upload controller-configuration` command. The configuration file includes channel settings; host

and drive side parameters; array parameters; network port setup; controller general parameters; logical drive, logical volume, and physical drive information; partition information and mappings on host channels.

A logical drive or logical volume create operation might be required to completely restore the saved configuration. However, creating a logical drive might take a long time, and block other operations. The command provides an option to specify whether to build the logical drive.



---

**Caution** – The `download controller-configuration` command unmaps all existing logical drives if they do not match the configuration file that is being downloaded.

---

---

**Note** – Optimally, rebuild any logical drives before running this command.

---

### Syntax

```
download controller-configuration [-b | --build] filename
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 3-1** Arguments for `download controller-configuration`

Argument	Description
<code>-b, --build</code>	Rebuild RAID sets specified in the saved configuration. If this option is not specified, RAID sets are not created, and the configuration will not be completely restored.



---

**Caution** – All reset commands cause the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host for a period of time. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers. After running a `reset` command, to stay in prompt mode, run the `select` command to reselect the device.

---

## fail

### Description

The `fail` command simulates a controller failure and causes all the LUNs assigned to the specified controller to fail over to the redundant controller, if it is configured for failover. If the controller is configured for failover, the inter-controller link is not disconnected with this command.

---

**Note** – Before running this command, perform a `show redundancy-mode` command to make sure a secondary controller exists. For details, see [“show redundancy-mode” on page 84](#).

---

---

**Note** – This command prompts the user to confirm the failure, unless the `--yes` option is specified.

---

### Syntax

```
fail {primary | secondary}
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 3-2** Arguments for `fail`

Argument	Description
<code>primary</code>	Fails the logical drive to the primary controller.
<code>secondary</code>	Fails the logical drive to the secondary controller.

### Examples

The following example fails the secondary controller if `Y` is specified at the prompt. Specify `N` to cancel the failure.

```
sccli> fail secondary  
Are you sure?
```

The following example fails the primary controller and uses the `-yes` option so no prompt is displayed before the controller fails.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 -yes fail primary
```

`mute`

### Description

The `mute` command silences the controller's audible alarm. After the fault condition that caused the alarm to sound is cleared, the next fault condition causes the alarm to sound again. For details on alarms, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Installation, Operation, and Service Guide* for your array.

---

**Note** – This command works on RAID subsystems. It does not work on JBODs. To manually silence a JBOD alarm, push the Reset button on the right ear of the array.

---

### Syntax

```
mute [controller]
```

`password`

### Description

Use the `password` command in scripts to specify the password assigned to the array controller when the user is not available to respond to password prompts. The correct password must be supplied when issuing potentially dangerous commands to the array over a network connection. For interactive sessions, the Sun StorEdge CLI prompts the user for this password only when necessary. No password is required when accessing the array using inband SCSI. For details on setting the password, see [“set controller-password” on page 77](#).

### Syntax

```
password password
```

---

**Note** – Use quotation marks around password strings that contain spaces or apostrophes.

---

## Examples

The following example supplies the controller password, `test password`.

```
sccli> password "test password"
```

`reset controller`

### Description

The `reset controller` command shuts down the controller, flushes its cache to disk, and then restarts the controller. This temporarily causes the array to go offline, which might affect applications running on any hosts connected to the array. After running a `reset` command, to stay in prompt mode, run the `select` command to reselect the device.



---

**Caution** – All reset commands are potentially dangerous. Reset commands cause the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host for a period of time. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers.

---

### Syntax

```
reset controller
```

### Examples

The following example resets the controller for the specified device.

```
# sccli /dev/rdisk/c0t5d0s2 reset controller
WARNING: This is a potentially dangerous operation. The controller
will go offline for several minutes. Data loss may occur if the
controller is currently in use.
Do you want to reset the controller now? y
sccli: resetting controller...
sccli: controller has been reset
sccli: /dev/rdisk/c0t5d0s2: waiting for device to be ready
sccli: /dev/rdisk/c0t5d0s2: device reset
sccli: /dev/rdisk/c0t5d0s2: device is ready
```



## set cache-parameters

### Description

The `set cache-parameters` command sets cache policy (write-back or write-through), optimization mode (sequential or random), and a periodic cache synchronization value.



---

**Caution** – Data inconsistency can occur when a controller configured with one optimization mode is used to replace a failed controller with a different mode.

---



---

**Caution** – In a single-controller configuration, if you set the cache policy to write-back, data corruption might occur in the event of a controller failure. To avoid the possibility of data corruption, set the write policy to write-through.

---

The controller must be reset for this command to take effect.



---

**Caution** – All reset commands cause the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host for a period of time. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers.

---

### Cache Policy

The cache policy determines when cached data is written to the disk drives. The ability to hold data in cache while it is being written to disk can increase storage device speed during sequential reads.

Using write-through cache, the controller writes the data to the disk drive before signaling the host OS that the process is complete. Write-through cache has lower write operation and throughput performance than write-back cache, but it is the safer strategy, with minimum risk of data loss on power failure. Because a battery module is installed, power is supplied to the data cached in memory and the data can be written to disk when power is restored.

Using write-back cache, the controller receives the data to write to disk, stores it in the memory buffer, and immediately sends the host OS a signal that the write operation is complete, before the data is actually written to the disk drive. Write-back caching improves the performance of write operations and the throughput of the controller card. Write-back cache is enabled by default.

The controller cache write policy is the default setting for all logical drives. When you create a logical drive, if you do not specify a write policy, the logical drive uses the write policy specified by the `set cache-parameters` command. If the write policy changes for the controller, the write policy automatically changes for the logical drive as well. If you specify write-back or write-through for individual logical drives, the write policy for those drives remains the same regardless of any changes to the global write policy. For details about setting individual logical drive cache policy, see [“set logical-drive” on page 138](#).

You can also configure the write policy to automatically change from write-back cache to write-through cache when certain environmental events, such as a fan failure, occur. For details, see [“set auto-write-through-trigger” on page 32](#).

For more information on cache policy, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

## Optimization Mode

Before creating or modifying logical drives, determine the appropriate optimization mode for the RAID array. The controller supports two optimization modes, sequential I/O and random I/O. Sequential I/O is the default mode.

The RAID array’s cache optimization mode determines the cache block size used by the controller for all logical drives:

- For sequential optimization, the cache block size is 128 Kbyte.
- For random optimization, the cache block size is 32 Kbyte.

An appropriate cache block size improves performance when a particular application uses either large or small stripe sizes:

- Video playback, multimedia post-production audio and video editing, and similar applications read and write large files in sequential order.
- Transaction-based and database update applications read and write small files in random order.

Since the cache block size works in conjunction with the default stripe size set by the cache optimization mode for each logical drive you create, these default stripe sizes are consistent with the cache block size setting. You can, however, specify a different stripe size for any logical drive at the time you create it. For more information, see [“create logical-drive” on page 131](#).

Once logical drives are created, you can use the `set cache-parameters` command to change the optimization mode while logical drives exist. However, using the Sun StorEdge CLI `set cache-parameters` command to change optimization mode can result in a pre-existing logical drive having a stripe size that, because it is inappropriate for that optimization mode, could not have been selected at the time the logical drive was created. This combination will not yield the best

performance possible, but there is no risk of data loss or other data-related problems. You can avoid this inefficiency by choosing stripe sizes and an optimization mode that are appropriate for your applications.

For information on stripe size and optimization modes, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User's Guide*.

## Syntax

```
set cache-parameters [random | sequential] [write-policy] [sync-period value]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-3** Arguments for `set cache-parameters`

Argument	Description
<code>random</code>	Optimizes for random access. Random I/O indicates small blocks of data are written across each drive.
<code>sequential</code>	Optimizes for sequential access. Sequential I/O indicates large blocks of data are written across each drive.
<i>write-policy</i>	Specify when cached data is written to the disk drives. The controller cache write policy is the default setting for all logical drives. When you create a logical drive, if you do not specify a write policy option, the logical drive uses the write policy specified by the <code>set cache-parameters</code> command. Then, if the write policy changes for the controller, the write policy automatically changes for the logical drive as well. Valid values: <code>write-back</code> , <code>write-through</code> .
<i>sync-period value</i>	Specify the periodic cache synchronization value in seconds. Valid values: 0 (continuous syncing), 30s, 60s, 120s, 300s, 600s, disabled (default value)

## Examples

The following example sets the cache mode to `write-back`.

```
sccli> set cache-parameters write-back
```

The following example sets the cache mode to `write-back`, the optimization to `sequential`, and the sync period to 30 seconds.

```
sccli> set cache-parameters sequential write-back sync-period 30s
```

## set controller-date

### Description

The `set controller-date` command sets a controller date, time, and time zone which enables you to reference and correlate messages and errors.

### Syntax

```
set controller-date month day hh:mm:ss year time-zone
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 3-4** Arguments for `set controller-date`

Argument	Description
<i>month</i>	Specify the month in abbreviated format. Valid values: Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, Dec.
<i>day</i>	Specify the day of the month. Valid values: 1-31.
<i>hh:mm:ss</i>	Specify the controller time based on a 24-hour system. hh: Specify the hour. Valid values: 0-23. mm: Specify the minute. Valid values: 1-59. ss: Specify the seconds. Valid values: 1-59.
<i>year</i>	Specify the year. If you do not specify the year, it is automatically set to the year set in the RAID firmware.
<i>time zone</i>	Specify the time zone based on Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) followed by a plus (+) or minus (-) sign and the number of hours earlier or later your location is from the Greenwich mean time. For instance, the time zone setting for Japan is GMT +9 and the time zone for New York is GMT -4 or -5 depending on daylight savings. If you do not specify the time zone, it is automatically set to the time zone set in the RAID firmware.

### Examples

The following example sets the controller time and date to September 22, 2004 at 1:43 pm in the Pacific Standard time zone during daylight savings time.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set controller-date sep 22 13:43:00 gmt -7
```

set controller-name

### Description

The `set controller-name` command specifies a name for the array.

---

**Note** – The controller password and controller name share a 32-character space. Because the minimum length of the controller password is 1 (when the controller password is empty), the maximum length for the controller name is 31. When the controller name occupies 31 characters, there is only one character left for the controller password, and vice versa.

---

### Syntax

```
set controller-name controller-name
```

### Examples

The following example sets the controller name as `testname`.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set controller-name "testname"
```

To remove an existing controller name, specify a zero-length string with a pair of double-quote characters. For example:

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set controller-name ""
```

set controller-password

### Description

The `set controller-password` command specifies a password that protects the RS-232 character interface, telnet, and FTP services from unauthorized use.

---

**Note** – The controller password and controller name share a 32-character space. Because the minimum length of the controller name is 1 (when the controller name is empty), the maximum length for the controller password is 31. When the controller password occupies 31 characters, there is only one character left for the controller name, and vice versa.

---

## Syntax

```
set controller-password password
```

## Examples

The following example sets the controller password as test123.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set controller-password "test123"
```

The following example shows how the password length is checked. If you enter a maximum length for the password that exceeds the maximum allowed based on the length of the controller name, you will get an error. As shown in this example, the controller name has been set to 1023456789 (10 characters), so the maximum length of the password allowed is 22:

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set controller-password "1234567890abcdef1234567890abcdef"  
controller current acceptable max length of password: 22  
sccli> get/set operation: error: failed to check/set password
```

To remove an existing password, specify a zero-length string with a pair of double-quote characters. For example:

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set controller-password ""
```

```
set rs232-configuration
```

## Description

The `set rs232-configuration` command specifies the speed, in bits per second, for the specified RAID controller port. Single-controller configurations have a single RS-232 port (port 1). Redundant controllers have a second port (port 2). Usually, both ports are connected to support controller failover, so both should be set to the same speed. The default speed is 38400. The controller must be reset for this change to take effect.



---

**Caution** – All reset commands cause the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host for a period of time. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers. After running a `reset` command, to stay in prompt mode, run the `select` command to reselect the device.

---

## Syntax

```
set rs232-configuration port-number speed
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-5** Arguments for `set rs232-configuration`

Argument	Description
<i>port-number</i>	Specify the controller RS-232 port number. Port 1 is external. Valid values: 1, 2
<i>speed</i>	Specify the controller RS-232 baud-rate parameter. Valid values: 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400

## Examples

In the following example, the RAID controller RS-232 port 1 band rate is set to 38400.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set rs232-configuration 1 38400
```

```
set unique-identifier
```

## Description



---

**Caution** – This value is used to construct unique values for the Ethernet address, FC WWNs, and other identifiers, and changing it unnecessarily might cause the logical units to become inaccessible to hosts.

---

The `set unique-identifier` command specifies the unique identifier for the array subsystem as a six-digit hexadecimal number from 0 to 0xffff. This identifier is initialized from the chassis serial number automatically, and should not be changed unless the chassis is replaced. The controller must be reset for this change to take effect.



---

**Caution** – All reset commands cause the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host for a period of time. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers. After running a `reset` command, to stay in prompt mode, run the `select` command to reselect the device.

---

---

**Note** – If the value 0 is specified, it is interpreted as a request to set the controller unique ID to match the chassis serial number, which is obtained from the enclosure services device in the chassis.

---

## Syntax

```
set unique-identifier number
```

## Examples

The following example sets the controller unique identifier as 0x1234.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set unique-identifier 0x1234
```

The following example sets the controller unique identifier to the default value based on the chassis serial number. This command must be followed by the `reset controller` command before the change takes effect.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set unique-identifier 0
```



## show cache-parameters

### Description

The `show cache-parameters` command displays the RAID controller parameters that influence the performance of the read/write cache. Returned values include write policy (write-through or write-back), optimization mode (random or sequential), periodic cache synchronization period, and current global write policy (write-through or write-back). For details on setting the cache parameters, see [“set cache-parameters” on page 73](#).

### Syntax

```
show cache-parameters
```

### Examples

The following example shows all the cache settings for a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC device.

```
sccli> show cache-parameters
mode: write-back
optimization: sequential
sync-period: 30s
current-global-write-policy: write-back
```

## show controller-date

### Description

The `show controller-date` command displays the boot time and date, current time and date, and time zone of the RAID controller.

### Syntax

```
show controller-date
```

## Examples

The following example shows the controller boot time and date, current time and date, and time zone.

```
sccli> show controller-date
Boot time      : Thu Sep 16 02:37:36 2004
Current time   : Wed Sep 22 13:43:06 2004
Time Zone      : GMT -07:00
```

show controller-name

### Description

The `show controller-name` command displays the RAID controller name. If the RAID controller name is not set, the command returns "" (an empty set of quotation marks).

### Syntax

```
show controller-name
```

### Examples

The following example shows the controller name is test.

```
sccli> show controller-name
controller-name: test
```

show inquiry-data

### Description

The `show inquiry-data` command displays the data returned by the array controller including the inquiry vendor ID, product ID, firmware revision, and if applicable, IP address. The output of this command varies from one product to another, and from one channel to another.

When addressing a primary controller, the Ethernet address is also displayed. A "Serial Number" field is also displayed; this may contain a RAID controller unique ID value, which defaults to the RAID enclosure's serial number, or a JBOD serial number, depending on the type of device selected.

When inband communication is used with the array, additional data derived from Vital Product Data are also displayed. The additional data may vary from one invocation to the next, even if the same device is selected, depending on the type of HBA that is used to communicate with the array, whether HBA load-balancing software is used, and which LUN received the command.

## Syntax

```
show inquiry-data
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation `inquiry` can be substituted for the `show inquiry-data` command.

---

## Examples

The following example shows an inband Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI array inquiry.

```
sccli> show inquiry-data
Vendor: SUN
Product: StorEdge 3310
Revision: 411G
Peripheral Device Type: 0x0
NVRAM Defaults: 411G 3310 S415S
Bootrecord version: 1.31G
Serial Number: 000001
Page 80 Serial Number: 000001250FF1DC00
Page 83 Logical Unit Device ID: 600C0FF00000000000000001250FF1DC00
IP Address: 206.1.111.111
Page D0 Target ID: 0
Ethernet Address: 00:C0:FF:80:00:01
Device Type: Primary
```

The following example shows an inband Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array inquiry.

```
sccli> inquiry
Vendor: SUN
Product: StorEdge 3510
Revision: 411G
Peripheral Device Type: 0x0
NVRAM Defaults: 411G01 3510 S410F
Bootrecord version: 1.31H
Serial Number: 003CE3
Page 80 Serial Number: 003CE3161637C100
Page 83 Logical Unit Device ID: 600C0FF0000000000003CE3161637C100
Page 83 Target Device ID: 206000C0FF003CE3
IP Address: 206.1.111.111
Page D0 Fibre Channel Address: A7 (id 40)
Page D0 Node Name: 206000C0FF003CE3
Page D0 Port Name: 216000C0FF803CE3
Ethernet Address: 00:C0:FF:00:3C:E3
Device Type: Primary
```

The following example shows an out-of-band Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array inquiry.

```
# sccli 206.1.111.111 inquiry
sccli: selected se3000://206.1.111.111:58632 [SUN StorEdge 3510
SN#004DE2]
Vendor: SUN
Product: StorEdge 3510
Revision: 411G
NVRAM Defaults: 411G 3510 S415F
Bootrecord Version: 1.31H
Serial Number: 004DE2
IP Address: 206.1.111.111
Ethernet Address: 00:C0:FF:00:4D:E2
```

show redundancy-mode

### Description

The show redundancy-mode command shows whether the two controllers are operating correctly as a redundant pair. Returned values include Active-Active, disabled, enabled, failed, scanning, detected, and primary or secondary.

You can also use the show redundancy-mode command to monitor the status of an automatic firmware update. The Sun StorEdge CLI will display the progression of "Failed," "Scanning," "Detected," and "Enabled" states. Returned values include:

1. **Initial Failed Status Response:** This is the response to the command upon a controller failure and is shown for completeness.
2. **Scanning Status: Install Controller FRU.** The installed controller is performing self-test and scanning disk channels. This is also the state where the controller updates the firmware on the newly installed controller if it is not identical to the running firmware version. The controllers can remain in this state for up to 10 minutes depending upon system activity.
3. **Detected Status: Redundant Controller Process Starts.** The installed controller has completed the scanning of the disk channels, updated installed controller firmware as required, and communicated to the primary controller. This status is transitional and normally cannot be detected unless repetitive operations are executed.
4. **Enabled State: Redundant Controller Procedure Completed.** The installed controller has completed the redundant controller procedure enabling the active-active operation.

## Syntax

```
show redundancy-mode
```

## Examples

The following example shows the redundancy status is Enabled and the mode is Active-Active for a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array.

```
sccli> show redundancy-mode  
Primary controller serial number: 8009328  
Primary controller location: Lower  
Redundancy mode: Active-Active  
Redundancy status: Enabled  
Secondary controller serial number: 8009200
```

---

**Note** – The primary controller location displays as “N/A” for Sun StorEdge 3000 family SCSI arrays. The controller location is provided only for Sun StorEdge 3510 FC arrays and Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA arrays.

---

show redundant-controller

### Description

The `show redundant-controller` command displays the redundant-controller information.

### Syntax

```
show redundant-controller
```

### Examples

The following example shows the redundant-controller information.

```
sccli> show redundant-controller
  Redundant Controller Configuration:      primary
  Cache Synchronization:                  enabled
  Host Channel Failover Mode:              shared
  Local/Remote Redundant Mode:             local
  Write-Through Data Synchronization:     enabled
  Secondary RS-232 Port Status:            disabled
  Communication Channel Type:              SCSI
```

show shutdown-status

### Description

The `show shutdown-status` command displays the controller shutdown status.

### Syntax

```
show shutdown-status
```

## Examples

The following example shows the controller shutdown is complete.

```
sccli> shutdown controller
WARNING: This is a potentially dangerous operation.
The array will remain offline until it is reset.
Data loss may occur if the controller is currently in use.
Do you want to reset the controller now? y
sccli: shutting down controller...
sccli: controller is shut down
sccli> show shutdown-status
        Controller shutdown complete.
```

Status values include:

- Controller-online – No pending or previously issued shutdown command
- Shutdown-busy – Busy with another shutdown command
- Shutdown-in-progress – Shutdown in progress
- Shutdown-complete – Controller shutdown complete
- Unknown – Unknown status

show unique-identifier

### Description

The `show unique-identifier` command displays the RAID controller unique identifier. A valid controller unique identifier is a hexadecimal number from 0 to 0xfffff. It is displayed as a six-digit value, where the first digit is always 0 for consistency with the presentation of FRU serial numbers. The default value for the unique ID is the FRU serial number of the midplane/chassis in which the controller resides.

### Syntax

```
show unique-identifier
```

### Examples

The following example shows the unique identifier is 00476F.

```
sccli> show unique-identifier
unique-identifier: 00476F
```

## shutdown controller

### Description

The `shutdown controller` command shuts down the RAID controller and stops I/O processing. This temporarily causes the array to go offline, which might affect applications running on any hosts connected to the array. Data in the controller cache is flushed to logical drives. After issuing this command, issue the [reset controller](#) command.



---

**Caution** – The shutdown command causes the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers.

---

---

**Note** – Use this command whenever the RAID array is powered off. It ensures that all data is written to disk, and that the backup battery (if present) is not drained by the cache memory.

---

---

**Note** – A controller shutdown does not generate an event message. To view the status of the shutdown, use the `show shutdown-status` command. For details, see [“show shutdown-status” on page 86](#).

---

### Syntax

```
shutdown controller
```

### Examples

The following example shows the message prompts that are displayed when you run the `shutdown controller` command.

```
# sccli /dev/rdisk/c0t5d0s2 shutdown controller
WARNING: This is a potentially dangerous operation. The controller
will go offline for several minutes. Data loss may occur if the
controller is currently in use.
Do you want to reset the controller now? y
sccli: shutting down controller...
sccli: controller is shut down
```



## unfail

### Description

The `unfail` command restores the controller pair to redundant operation. When a primary controller fails, the secondary controller becomes the primary controller. The `unfail` command makes the initial primary controller the secondary controller.

---

**Note** – The `unfail` command reverses the `fail secondary` command, permitting the secondary controller to resume operation and restore the controller pair to redundant operation.

---

### Syntax

```
unfail
```

### Examples

The following example reverses the `fail secondary` command.

```
sccli> unfail
Are you sure? y
```

## upload controller-configuration

### Description

The `upload controller-configuration` command saves a description of the configuration of the array to a user-specified file. The file can be used to restore the same configuration to the array at a later date, or to copy the configuration to another array. The file includes channel settings; host and drive side parameters; array parameters; network port setup; controller general parameters; logical drive, logical volume, and physical drive information; partition information and mappings on host channels. For details on downloading the controller configuration file, see [“download controller-configuration” on page 68](#).

---

**Note** – The file contains binary data and cannot be viewed with a text editor.

---

## Syntax

```
upload controller-configuration file
```

## Examples

The following example saves the RAID configuration into the binary file `raidcfg.bin`.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 upload controller-configuration raidcfg.bin
```

---

# Disk Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `abort clone`
- `clone`
- `configure global-spare`
- `scan disk`
- `set disk-array`
- `set led`
- `show clone`
- `show disk-array`
- `show disks`
- `show led-status`
- `unconfigure global-spare`

For details on downloading disk firmware, see [“download disk-firmware” on page 177](#).

`abort clone`

### Description

The `abort clone` command stops the cloning of the specified disk drive.

To clone a disk, use the `clone` command. For details, see [“clone” on page 91](#).

To view the progress of a clone, use the `show clone` command. For details, see [“show clone” on page 97](#).

## Syntax

```
abort clone disk-dest
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-6** Arguments for abort clone

Argument	Description
<i>disk-dest</i>	Specify the disk to stop cloning.

## Examples

The following example aborts the clone disk drive operation for ID 5 on channel 2.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 abort clone d2.5
```

## clone

### Description

The `clone` command uses a destination disk to copy and replace a drive that is suspected of failing. The disk that you are replacing must be a member of a logical drive. The `clone` command is not supported for NRAID arrays.

The `clone` command might be issued in response to a self-monitoring analysis and reporting technology (SMART) warning. To enable SMART, see [“set drive-parameters” on page 108](#).

---

**Note** – You cannot create a logical drive composed of Sun StorEdge 3510 FC drives and Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA drives. If you try to mix drive types in a logical drive, by cloning a disk with a different drive type, an error is displayed. For more information, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

---

## Syntax

```
clone source-disk dest-disk [priority]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-7** Arguments for `clone`

Argument	Description
<code>source-disk</code>	Specify the disk to copy and replace. For example, specify the source disk with target ID 1 on channel 2 as <code>2.1</code> .
<code>dest-disk</code>	Specify the disk to use as the replacement. For example, specify the destination disk with target ID 3 on channel 2 as <code>2.3</code> .
<code>priority</code>	Specify the priority of the disk replacement. Valid values: <code>low</code> , <code>normal</code> , <code>improved</code> , <code>high</code> . The higher the priority selected, the greater amount of system resources required to perform the clone. For example, specify <code>low</code> to have the replacement occur using minimal system resources.

## Examples

The following example copies and replaces disk drive ID 5 on channel 2 with disk drive ID 0 on channel 3.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 clone d2.5 d3.0
```

`configure global-spare`

## Description

The `configure global-spare` command specifies a global spare disk. The disk drive status is set to standby.

---

**Note** – If you connect one or more Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA expansion units to a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array, configure an FC drive and a SATA drive as global spares. Then, if a drive fails in the RAID chassis, a FC global spare is used to replace the failed drive. Or, if a drive fails in the SATA expansion unit, a SATA global spare is used to replace the failed drive. If a failure occurs and the appropriate drive type is not available as a global spare, the failed drive will not be replaced automatically. For more information, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User's Guide*.

---

## Syntax

```
configure global-spare disk
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-8** Arguments for `configure global-spare`

Argument	Description
<i>disk</i>	Specify the disk to configure. For example, specify the disk with target ID 1 on channel 2 as 2.1. When you assign a global spare, the system automatically assigns global spare status to the unassigned drive with the lowest drive ID. This enables the array to use the global spare to rebuild a logical drive automatically without user intervention when a failing drive needs to be replaced.

## Examples

The following example configures disk drive ID 5 on channel 2 as a global spare.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure global-spare 2.5
```

`scan disk`

## Description

The `scan disk` command scans and makes available a hard drive without having to shut down the array. When a Sun StorEdge 3000 family SCSI array is powered on, the controller scans all physical drives that are connected through drive channels. Unlike Sun StorEdge 3000 FC and SATA arrays, if a Sun StorEdge 3000 family SCSI array has completed initialization and then a physical drive is connected, the controller does not automatically recognize the new drive until the next controller reset. This difference in behavior is due to differences between Fibre Channel and SCSI architectures and protocols.

---

**Note** – This command is supported on Sun StorEdge 3000 SCSI arrays only.

---

## Syntax

```
scan disk [disk-list]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-9** Arguments for `scan disk`

Argument	Description
<i>disk-list</i>	Scans specific disks. Use any of the following formats: <i>ch.id</i> , <i>ch.idm-n</i> . <i>ch</i> is physical device channel, <i>id</i> is the SCSI ID of the device, and <i>m</i> to <i>n</i> represents a contiguous range of IDs on the same channel. For example, 2.0, 2.3 or 2.2-5.

## Examples

The following example scans disk 2.

```
sccli> scan disk d2.11
```

## set disk-array

### Description

The `set disk-array` command sets disk array parameters including the background logical drive rebuilding priority and hard drive data verification.

### Syntax

```
set disk-array [normal-verify value | rebuild-verify value | init-verify value] [rebuild-priority value]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-10** Arguments for `set disk-array`

Argument	Description
<code>normal-verify</code> {enabled   disabled}	Specify whether to perform Verify-after-Write during normal I/O requests. This method affects write performance during normal use.
<code>rebuild-verify</code> {enabled   disabled}	Specify whether to perform Verify-after-Write during the rebuilding process.
<code>init-verify</code> {enabled   disabled}	Specify whether to perform Verify-after-Write while initializing the logical drive.
<code>rebuild-priority</code>	Specify the priority of the logical drive rebuild process. Valid values: <code>low</code> , <code>normal</code> , <code>improved</code> , <code>high</code> . The higher the priority selected, the greater amount of system resources required. For example, specify <code>low</code> to perform the rebuild after other firmware processes complete.

## Examples

The following example specifies that data is verified during the rebuilding process and when initializing logical drives.

```
sccli> set disk-array rebuild-verify enabled init-verify enabled
```

`set led`

## Description

The `set led` command changes the drive LED for the specified disk (or slot) from green to amber. For Sun StorEdge 3000 family SCSI JBODs, specify a disk device using a Solaris device name such as `sd31` or `c1t0d0s2`, or specify a slot number. Use the `show led-status` command to show the status of the identified disk drive.

**Note** – This command does not support Sun StorEdge 3510 FC JBODs or Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA JBODs.

---

**Note** – Selecting a slot by disk name is not supported in split-bus enclosure configurations because the enclosure services processor resides on only one of the internal buses and the Sun StorEdge CLI might not be able to determine the slot location of a particular device. In such configurations, use the `show enclosure-status` command and the disk documentation provided with your enclosure to determine the correct slot number instead.

---

## Syntax

To change a specific drive LED in a RAID array from green to amber, use the following parameters.

```
set led disk ch.id {on | off}
```

To change a specific drive LED in a Sun StorEdge 3000 family SCSI JBOD from green to amber, use the following parameters.

```
set led {slot n | disk sdn | disk cXtYdZ} {on | off}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-11** Arguments for `set led`

Argument	Description
<code>slot <i>n</i></code>	Changes the drive LED from green to amber for the specified disk drive slot.
<code>disk <i>sdn</i></code>	Changes the drive LED from green to amber for the specified Solaris disk drive slot.
<code>disk <i>cXtYdZ</i></code>	Changes the drive LED from green to amber for the specified Solaris disk drive slot.
<code><i>ch.id</i></code>	Changes the drive LED from green to amber for the specified drive within a RAID subsystem.
<code>{on   off}</code>	Specify whether to change the LED from green to amber.



## Examples

The following example changes the drive with SCSI address 8 from green to amber in the enclosure associated with the enclosure device `/dev/es/ses0`.

```
sccli> set led disk 0.8 on  
(enclosure sn 005362) led-slot-0: on
```

`show clone`

## Description

The `show clone` command displays the progress of disk cloning.

## Syntax

```
show clone
```

## Examples

The following example returns information for the disks being cloned on the specified device.

```
sccli> clone d2.5 d0.5  
sccli: start clone 2.5 to 0.5  
sccli> show clone  
Ch  ID  Status  
-----  
0   5   2% complete
```

`show disk-array`

## Description

The `show disk-array` command displays the disk array parameters including the logical drive rebuild priority and the hard drive settings for verifying the written data for initializing, rebuilding, and writing normal I/O data.

## Syntax

```
show disk-array
```

## Examples

The following example returns the disk array parameter information.

```
sccli> show disk-array
init-verify: disabled
rebuild-verify: disabled
normal-verify: disabled
rebuild-priority: low
```

## show disks

### Description

The `show disks` command displays information about the disk drives in the array enclosure and any expansion chassis. Information returned includes the following: channel and ID, negotiated speed, associated logical drive, capacity (size), status, vendor information, mirror output, and worldwide node name (WWNN).

---

**Note** – Mirror output is valid only for RAID 1 logical drives.

---

### Syntax

```
show disks [disk-list | channel {ch} | free | all] [-b | --buffer-size]
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 3-12** Arguments for `show disks`

Argument	Description
<i>disk-list</i>	Shows specific disks. Use any of the following formats: <i>ch.id</i> , <i>ch.idm-n</i> . <i>ch</i> is physical device channel, <i>id</i> is the SCSI ID of the device, and <i>m</i> to <i>n</i> represents a contiguous range of IDs on the same channel. For example, 2.0, 2.3, or 2.2-5.
<i>channel ch</i>	Shows all disks on the specified channel.
all	Shows all disk drives.
free	Shows all unassigned disks.
-b, --buffer-size	Shows the disk buffer size.

## Examples

The following example returns information for disks ID 0, ID 3, and ID 7 on channel 2.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show disks 2.0,2.3,2.7
```

The following example returns information for disks on channel 2 for disks 3 through 7, and for channel 1 disk 4.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show disks 2.3-7,1.4
```

The following example shows all disk information.

```
sccli> show disks
```

Ch	Id	Size	Speed	LD	Status	IDs	Rev
2 (3)	3	33.92GB	200MB	NONE	FRMT	SEAGATE ST336752FSUN36G S/N 3ET0N0V000007303 WWNN 20000004CFAB138F Mirror (2.3)	0205
2 (3)	6	33.92GB	200MB	1d0	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0YEJT00007349 WWNN 2000000C50332BFD Mirror (2.6)	0349
2 (3)	7	33.92GB	200MB	1d0	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0Y6J300007349 WWNN 2000000C503335DC Mirror (2.7)	0349
2 (3)	8	33.92GB	200MB	1d0	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0YC1Y00007349 WWNN 2000000C503334AE Mirror (2.8)	0349
2 (3)	9	33.92GB	200MB	1d0	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0Y7W100007349 WWNN 2000000C50332BBE Mirror (2.9)	0349
2 (3)	10	33.92GB	200MB	NONE	FRMT	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0YAQF00007349 WWNN 2000000C50333AB8 Mirror (2.10)	0349

---

**Note** – All device capacity is displayed in powers of 1024. For details, see [“Device Capacity” on page 15.](#)

---

## Returned Values

Returned values include channel number, disk SCSI ID, size, speed (megabytes per second), logical drive assignment, status, drive model ID, firmware revision, serial number, and device node name. If the `-b` option is specified, the drive buffer size and drive serial number are displayed.

Logical drive assignment values include:

- Global – global spare
- None – unassigned

Speed values include:

- Async – SCSI Asynchronous
- SYNC – SCSI Synchronous
- 20MB – SCSI Ultra
- 40MB – SCSI Ultra Wide
- 80MB – SCSI Ultra2
- 160MB – SCSI 160
- 320MB – SCSI Ultra3
- 100MB – FC 1GB/s
- 200MB – FC 2 GB/s

Status values include:

- Online – in good condition
- Global – global spare
- Stand-By – standby for global or local spare
- Initing – initialization in progress
- Rebuild – rebuild in progress
- Adding – adding disk in progress
- In\_Clone – drive is in process of cloning another drive
- Forclone – drive is a valid clone of another drive
- Copying – drive is in process of copying from another drive
- New – new disk that has not been configured
- Used – contains RAID meta data
- Bad – failed disk
- Absent – disk does not exist
- Missing – configured disk is missing
- SB-Miss – configured spare drive is missing
- FRMT – drive was part of a logical drive that no longer exists, but the controller still recognizes the logical drive data format contained on it

- None – not assigned
- Good – no operation in progress
- M – media check in progress

show led-status

### Description

The `show led-status` command displays the status of the LED adjacent to the specified disk drive slot in the array enclosure or expansion chassis. Returned values include `on` and `off`. If the value is `on`, the LED of the specified drive is amber. If the value is `off`, the LED of the specified drive is green if it is working properly.

---

**Note** – This command does not support Sun StorEdge 3510 FC JBOD devices or Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA JBOD devices.

---

### Syntax

```
show led-status
```

To display the status of LEDs in LVD RAID enclosures, use the following syntax.

```
show led-status disk ch.id
```

To show the status of LVD JBOD enclosures, use the following syntax.

```
show led-status {slot n | disk sdn | disk cXtYdZ}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-13** Arguments for show led-status

Argument	Description
slot <i>n</i>	Shows the status for the LED adjacent to the specified disk drive slot. This argument is not accepted for RAID controllers.
disk <i>sdn</i>	Shows the status for the LED adjacent to the specified Solaris disk drive slot. This argument is not accepted for split-bus configurations.
disk <i>cXtYdZ</i>	Shows the status for the LED adjacent to the specified Solaris disk drive slot. This argument is not accepted for split-bus configurations.
ch. <i>id</i>	Shows the status for the LED adjacent to the specified drive within a RAID array.

## Examples

The following example shows the status of the LED adjacent to the disk assigned to drive slot 3 for an expansion chassis.

```
sccli> show led-status slot 3
(enclosure sn 002A4C) led-slot-3: on
```

The following example shows the status of the LED adjacent to the disk assigned to drive slot 2 for the RAID array.

```
sccli> show led-status disk 2.0
(enclosure sn 002A4C) led-slot-0: off
```

unconfigure global-spare

### Description

The unconfigure global-spare command unconfigures a global spare disk.

### Syntax

```
unconfigure global-spare disk
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 3-14** Arguments for `unconfigure global-spare`

Argument	Description
<i>disk</i>	Specify the disk to unconfigure. For example, specify the disk with target ID 1 on channel 2 as <code>2.1</code> .

## Examples

The following example unconfigures disk drive ID 5 on channel 2 as a global spare.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 unconfigure global-spare 2.5
```





## Channel Commands

---

This chapter provides the available host, drive, and redundant controller communication (RCCOM) channel commands with sample code.

---

**Note** – To prevent unauthorized access to administrative functions of the RAID controller, the Sun StorEdge CLI requires superuser or system administrator privileges for inband access, and uses the controller password to authorize users of the out-of-band interface.

---

---

**Note** – If no command is entered on the command line, the Sun StorEdge CLI enters an interactive mode, prompting you to enter commands until the `quit` command is entered. All commands operate on the currently selected device.

---

---

# Channel Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `configure channel`
- `set drive-parameters`
- `set host-parameters`
- `set inter-controller-link`
- `show channels`
- `show drive-parameters`
- `show host-parameters`
- `show inter-controller-link`

## configure channel

### Description

The `configure channel` command configures host, drive, or RCCOM channels and establishes channel IDs on the primary and secondary controller. The most common reason to change a channel setting is to change a host channel to a drive channel to attach expansion units to a RAID array. After a channel configuration change, the RAID controller must be reset.



---

**Caution** – All reset commands cause the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host for a period of time. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers. After running a `reset` command, to stay in prompt mode, run the `select` command to reselect the device.

---

---

**Note** – If a primary ID is not mapped to a channel, and a secondary ID is mapped, “Async” displays in the Speed field when the `show channels` command is run. For details, see “[show channels](#)” on page 113.

---

### Syntax

```
configure channel channel [{host|drive|RCCOM}] [primary-id target-list] [secondary-id target-list] [-r | --reset]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 4-1** Arguments for `configure channel`

Argument	Description
<code>channel channel</code>	Specify the physical drive channel. Use the following format: <code>{p}[...{q}[...{n}]</code> ]. Valid values include 0–5 or 0–7.
<code>[host   drive   RCCOM]</code>	Specify whether the channel is used to interface with a host or disk drive, or assigned to RCCOM. If the channel is configured as a host channel, multiple IDs can be applied. However, if the channel is configured as a drive channel, only one ID can be applied.
<code>primary-id target-list</code>	Specify one or more comma-separated target IDs for the primary controller on the specified channel. Specify <code>None</code> if you do not want to configure a primary ID. <code>primary-id</code> can be abbreviated <code>pid</code> . Valid values: <code>None</code> (no ID configured), 0–15 for SCSI devices, and 0–125 for FC and SATA devices.
<code>secondary-id target-list</code>	Specify one or more comma-separated target IDs for the secondary controller. Specify <code>None</code> if you do not want to configure a secondary ID. <code>secondary-id</code> can be shortened to <code>sid</code> . Valid values: <code>None</code> (no ID configured), 0–15 for SCSI devices, and 0–125 for FC and SATA devices.
<code>[-r   --reset]</code>	Specify that the controller reset immediately so that the specified changes take effect. By default, the specified changes do not take effect until a <code>reset controller</code> command is issued.

## Examples

The following example sets the channel mode as host and resets the controller immediately.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure channel 0 mode host --reset
```

The following example sets the channel primary ID as 112 and the secondary ID as 114 and 115.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure channel 0 primary-id 112 secondary-id 114,115
```

## set drive-parameters

### Description

The `set drive-parameters` command sets the specified RAID controller parameters that affect the operation of drive channels. For details about configuring a drive channel, see [“configure channel” on page 106](#).



**Caution** – Do not change the `scsi-io-timeout` argument. Setting the timeout to a lower value causes the controller to judge a drive as failed while a drive is still retrying or while a drive is unable to arbitrate the SCSI bus. Setting the timeout to a greater value causes the controller to keep waiting for a drive, and it might cause a host timeout.

### Syntax

```
set drive-parameters parameter-name value
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 4-2** Arguments for `set drive-parameters`

Argument	Description
<code>scsi-io-timeout</code>	Specify the time interval for the controller to wait for a disk drive to respond. If the controller attempts to read data from or write data to a drive but the drive does not respond within the SCSI I/O timeout value, the drive is considered a failed drive. Valid values: 500ms, 1s, 2s, 4s, 6s, 7s, 8s, 10s, 15s, 20s, 30s (default).
<code>spin-up {enabled   disabled}</code>	This parameter is reserved and should be used only by qualified technicians. Specify whether the disk drives are powered up sequentially when the array powers up. When the power supply is unable to provide sufficient current for all physical drives and controllers that are powered on at the same time, spinning-up the physical drives serially requires less current. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> .
<code>disk-access-delay</code>	Specify the amount of time that the controller waits before it tries to access the physical drives after power-on. The default value is 15 seconds. Valid values: 0s, 5s, 10s, 15s (default), ...75s (increments of 5 between 0–75).

**TABLE 4-2** Arguments for `set drive-parameters` (Continued)

Argument	Description
<code>queue-depth</code>	Specify the maximum queue depth (tag count) that the controller uses when queuing commands for each disk drive. To indicate that the queue depth value can be computed automatically, specify the value 0. The default value is 32. Valid values: 0 (disable), 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128.
<code>polling-interval</code>	Specify the interval at which the array controller polls the disk drives. The default value is 0 (disabled), which means if there is no activity on the bus, the controller does not know if a drive has failed or has been removed. Setting an interval enables the program to detect a drive failure when there is no array activity; however, performance is degraded. Valid values: 0 (disable), 500ms, 1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 30s.
<code>enclosure-polling-interval</code>	Specify the interval at which the array controller polls the SAF-TE or SES environmental services processor in the enclosure. The default value of 0 specifies that polling is disabled. Valid values: 0 (disabled), 50ms, 100ms, 200ms, 500ms, 1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 20s, 30s, 60s.
<code>auto-detect-swap-interval</code>	Specify the interval between checks to determine if a failed drive has been physically replaced. The default value of 0 specifies that auto-detecting is disabled. Valid values: 0, 5s, 10s, 15s, 30s, 60s.
<code>smart</code>	Specify whether the disk drives perform predictive failure (SMART) analysis. Valid values: <code>disabled</code> , <code>detect-only</code> , <code>detect-perpetual-clone</code> , <code>detect-clone-replace</code> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>Detect-only</code> predicts symptoms of drive failure, but only writes an error message to the controller event log.</li> <li>• <code>Detect-perpetual-clone</code> detects future problems and clones a spare drive so that it is ready when failure does occur. The spare drive stays mirrored to the source drive (the drive whose failure has been predicted) but does not replace it until the source drive fails.</li> <li>• <code>Detect-clone-replace</code> detects future problems, clones a spare drive, and immediately uses the cloned drive to replace the source drive whose failure is predicted.</li> </ul>
<code>auto-global-spare {enabled   disabled}</code>	Specify whether the RAID controller automatically allocates disk drives as global spares. When you enable this option, the system automatically assigns a global spare to the unassigned drive with the lowest drive ID. This enables the array to use the global spare to rebuild a logical drive automatically without user intervention when a failing drive needs to be replaced. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> .

## Examples

The following example sets the SCSI I/O timeout to 30 seconds.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set drive-parameters scsi-io-timeout 30s
```

The following example sets the queue depth to 32 (the default value).

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set drive-parameters queue-depth 32
```

The following example sets the interval of drive polling to 10 seconds and disables SMART monitoring.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set drive-parameters poll-interval 10s smart disabled
```

set host-parameters

### Description

The `set host-parameters` command sets the specified host-channel related parameters including the maximum number of LUNs per target address, queue depth, inband management access, and the FC connection mode (FC and SATA devices only). For details about configuring a host channel, see [“configure channel” on page 106](#).

---

**Note** – If inband management is disabled by the Sun StorEdge CLI, the RAID firmware application, or Sun StorEdge Configuration Service, and a user attempts to use inband management, the message “RAID controller not responding” displays when a Sun StorEdge CLI command is run. If this occurs, use out-of-band management to access the RAID controller with the Sun StorEdge CLI. For details, see [“Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication” on page 11](#).

---

### Syntax

```
set host-parameters [queue-depth value] [max-luns-per-id value] [ibre-connection-mode] [inband-management value]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 4-3** Arguments for `set host-parameters`

Argument	Description
<code>max-luns-per-id</code>	Specify the maximum number of LUNs that can be assigned to any one host ID (target address). Each time a host channel ID is added, it uses the number of LUNs allocated in this setting. The default setting is 32 LUNs. Valid values: 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32.
<code>queue-depth</code>	Specify the maximum number of I/O operations that can be queued simultaneously for a given logical drive. The default value is 1024. Valid values: 0 (auto), 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024.
<code>fibre-connection-mode</code>	<p><i>FC and SATA devices only.</i> Specify the connection mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <code>loop</code> configures an arbitrated loop, which can be used with Direct Attached Storage (DAS) or Storage Area Network (SAN) configurations. Fibre Channel-Arbitrated Loop (FC-AL) supports only half-duplex communication, but allows up to eight IDs per channel.</li><li>• <code>point-to-point</code> can be used only with a switched fabric network, also called a Storage Area Network (SAN) configuration. Point-to-Point protocol supports full duplex communication, but only allows one ID per channel.</li></ul> <p>Valid values: <code>loop</code>, <code>point-to-point</code>.</p>
<code>inband-management</code> { <code>enabled</code>   <code>disabled</code> }	Specify whether users can access Sun StorEdge CLI and Sun StorEdge Configuration Service using inband communication over a FC or SCSI channel. If this argument is disabled, out-of-band access must be used. For more information about out-of-band access, see <a href="#">“Device Names for Out-of-Band Communication”</a> on page 11. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> .

## Examples

The following example sets the maximum I/O number in the controller queue to 16.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set host-parameters queue-depth 16
```

The following example sets the maximum LUN number of each SCSI ID to 8.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set host-parameters max-luns-per-id 8
```

```
set inter-controller-link
```

### Description

*Redundant Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA arrays only.* The `set inter-controller-link` command connects or disconnects an individual port on the upper or lower RAID controller in a redundant-controller configuration. For the Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array, the two controllers are effectively disconnected (on that channel) if either one of the two inter-controller links are disconnected because host channels on both Sun StorEdge 3510 FC controllers are controlled by the same port. For the Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array, the command must be run for each individual channel and slot location because host channels on the primary and secondary controller are controlled by different ports.



---

**Caution** – If the controllers are not connected, host applications might not experience transparent failover in the event of a controller failure.

---

### Syntax

```
set inter-controller-link {upper|lower} channel channel {connected|disconnected}
```

---

**Note** – `icl` can be substituted for the keywords `inter-controller-link`.

---



## Arguments

**TABLE 4-4** Arguments for `set inter-controller-link`

Argument	Description
{upper   lower}	Specify the location of the array controller slot, upper or lower.
channel <i>ch</i>	Specify the channel to modify. Valid values: 0, 1, 4, 5.
{connected   disconnected}	<p>Specify the desired state for the port bypass circuit.</p> <p>Usually, all inter-controller links on both the upper and lower controllers are connected.</p> <p>For the Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array, disconnecting the upper or lower controller's inter-controller link on any given host channel breaks the internal connection between the two controllers, and between the upper controller and the external connector on the lower controller and vice versa.</p> <p>For the Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array, you must disconnect the upper and lower host channel to disconnect the inter-controller link. Disconnecting the inter-controller link potentially doubles aggregate bandwidth because the controllers do not have to share bandwidth on each channel; and, it also prevents controller failover from working.</p>

## Examples

The following example disconnects the port on lower channel 1.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set inter-controller-link lower channel 1 disconnected
```

The following example sets the port bypass circuit for channel 5 on the upper controller slot to enabled.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 set icl upper channel 5 connected
```

`show channels`

## Description

The `show channels` command displays information about host, drive, and RCCOM channels including the channel number, channel mode, primary and secondary ID, speed, and connection mode.

## Syntax

```
show channels [channel-list]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 4-5** Arguments for show channels

Argument	Description
<i>channel-list</i>	Specify the channel. The format for channel-list is {n}[,...{m}] or a range format "{n}-{m}" or {n}[,...{p}]-{m}. Valid channel numbers include: 0-7 or 0-5 depending on the hardware. If {m} is greater than the largest channel number, information for all the channels is displayed.

## Examples

The following example returns information for channels 0 and 2.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show channels 0,2
```

The following example returns all channel information for a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array.

```
sccli> show channels
```

Ch	Type	Media	Speed	Width	PID / SID
0	Host	FC(L)	2G	Serial	40 / 41
1	Host	FC(L)	2G	Serial	43 / 42
2	DRV+RCC	FC(L)	2G	Serial	14 / 15
3	DRV+RCC	FC(L)	2G	Serial	14 / 15
4	Host	FC(L)	2G	Serial	44 / 45
5	Host	FC(L)	2G	Serial	47 / 46
6	Host	LAN	N/A	Serial	NA / NA

## Returned Values

Returned values include channel number, channel type, media (node), speed, width, primary ID (PID), and secondary ID (SID).

Channel type values include:

- Host
- DRV (Drive)
- RCC (RCCOM)

Media (mode) values include:

- L – loop mode (FC and SATA only)
- P – point-to-point (FC and SATA only)
- SCSI
- FC
- LAN – network channel

Speed values include:

- Async –
  - For SCSI, SCSI Asynchronous
  - For FC or SATA, no link or link down
- SYNC – SCSI Synchronous
- Ultra – SCSI Ultra
- Ultra2 – SCSI Ultra2
- U160 – SCSI U160
- U320 – SCSI U320
- 1G – FC 1 GB/s
- 2G – FC 2 GB/s

---

**Note** – Speed values are displayed for the primary controller only. Therefore, if a user maps one LUN to the primary controller, and another LUN to a secondary controller, only the established connection to the primary controller is displayed. As a result, if a primary ID is not mapped to a channel, and a secondary ID is mapped, “Async” displays in the Speed field.

---

PID (primary ID) / SID (secondary ID) values include:

- SCSI 0-15
- FC and SATA 0-125
- When multiple IDs exist for the primary ID or secondary ID, an asterisk (\*) displays in the PID or SID field.

`show drive-parameters`

### **Description**

The `show drive-parameters` command displays the specified RAID controller parameters pertinent to the operation of disk drives and enclosure services connected to drive channels.

## Syntax

```
show drive-parameters
```

## Examples

The following example shows all drive parameters of the Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array.

```
sccli> show drive-parameters
spin-up: disabled
disk-access-delay: 15s
scsi-io-timeout: 30s
queue-depth: 32
polling-interval: disabled
enclosure-polling-interval: 30s
auto-detect-swap-interval: disabled
smart: disabled
auto-global-spare: disabled
```

## Returned Values

The returned values for the `show drive-parameters` command are described in the following table.

**TABLE 4-6** Output for `show drive-parameters`

Field	Description
spin-up {enabled   disabled}	Specifies whether the disk drive automatically spins up on power up. Valid values: <code>enabled</code> , <code>disabled</code> .
disk-access-delay	The delay in seconds or milliseconds before disk access is granted.
scsi-io-timeout	Delay in seconds before disk drive I/O timeout. Valid values: <code>500ms</code> , <code>1s</code> , <code>2s</code> , <code>4s</code> , <code>6s</code> , <code>7s</code> , <code>8s</code> , <code>10s</code> , <code>15s</code> , <code>20s</code> , <code>30s</code> (default).
queue-depth	Maximum queue depth that the controller uses when queuing commands for each disk drive. The default value is 32. Valid values: <code>0</code> (disabled), <code>1</code> , <code>2</code> , <code>4</code> , <code>8</code> , <code>16</code> , <code>32</code> , <code>64</code> , <code>128</code> .
polling-interval	Specifies the interval at which the array controller polls the disk drives. Valid values: <code>0</code> (disable), <code>500ms</code> , <code>1s</code> , <code>2s</code> , <code>5s</code> , <code>10s</code> , <code>30s</code> .

**TABLE 4-6** Output for `show drive-parameters` (Continued)

Field	Description
enclosure-polling-interval	Specifies the interval at which the array controller polls the SAF-TE or SES environmental services processor in the enclosure. Valid values: 0 (disabled), 50ms, 100ms, 200ms, 500ms, 1s, 2s, 5s, 10s, 20s, 30s, 60s.
auto-detect-swap-interval	Interval (in milliseconds) between checks to determine if a failed drive has been physically replaced. The default value of 0 specifies that auto-detecting is disabled. Valid values: 0, 5s, 10s, 15s, 30s, 60s.
smart	Determines whether the disk drives perform predictive failure analysis. Valid values: disabled, detect-only, detect-perpetual-clone, detect-clone-replace.
auto-global-spare {enabled   disabled}	Specifies whether the RAID controller automatically allocates disk drives as global spares. Valid values: enabled, disabled.

## show host-parameters

### Description

The `show host-parameters` command displays the maximum I/O queue depth per LUN, the number of LUNs that can be configured per target ID, the fibre connection mode (point-to-point or loop for FC and SATA only), and inband management access. To view the partitions mapped to specific host channels, use the `show lun-maps` command. For details, see [“show lun-maps” on page 158](#).

### Syntax

```
show host-parameters
```

### Examples

The following example shows the host parameters for a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array.

```
sccli> show host-parameters
max-luns-per-id: 32
queue-depth: 1024
fibre-connection-mode: loop
inband-management: enabled
```

The following example shows the host parameters for a Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI array.

```
sccli> show host-parameters
max-luns-per-id: 32
queue-depth: 1024
inband-management: enabled
```

show inter-controller-link

### Description

*Redundant Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA arrays only.* The `show inter-controller-link` command displays the status of the port bypass circuit for the specified channel on the array controller in the upper or lower slot. If specified, the arguments must specify an array controller slot location and a channel specifier. If no arguments are specified, the upper and lower slots of channels 0, 1, 4, and 5 are displayed.

### Syntax

```
show inter-controller-link {upper | lower} channel ch
```

---

**Note** – `icl` can be substituted for the keywords `inter-controller-link`.

---

### Arguments

**TABLE 4-7** Arguments for `show inter-controller-link`

Argument	Description
{upper   lower}	Specify the upper or lower controller slot in the chassis to which the command is directed.
channel <i>ch</i>	Specify the channel number of the inter-controller link.

## Examples

The following example shows the inter-controller links for channels 0, 1, 4, and 5.

```
# sccli 111.1.111.11 show inter-controller-link  
inter-controller-link upper channel 0: connected  
inter-controller-link lower channel 0: connected  
inter-controller-link upper channel 1: connected  
inter-controller-link lower channel 1: connected  
inter-controller-link upper channel 4: connected  
inter-controller-link lower channel 4: connected  
inter-controller-link upper channel 5: connected  
inter-controller-link lower channel 5: connected
```





## Logical Drive, Partition, and Logical Volume Commands

---

This chapter provides the available Sun StorEdge CLI commands with sample code for logical drives, partitions, and logical volumes. Topics covered in this chapter include:

- [“Logical Drive Commands” on page 122](#)
- [“Partition Commands” on page 153](#)
- [“Logical Volume Commands” on page 163](#)

---

**Note** – To prevent unauthorized access to administrative functions of the RAID controller, the Sun StorEdge CLI requires superuser or system administrator privileges for inband access, and uses the controller password to authorize users of the out-of-band interface.

---

---

**Note** – If no device is specified on the command line, and more than one array is connected to the host, a menu of devices is presented with one device file name for each array. If there is only one Sun StorEdge 3000 family array connected to the host, that device is selected automatically.

---

---

**Note** – Logical drive indexes can change whenever a logical drive is deleted, while a logical drive identifier never changes over the life of the logical drive.

---

---

# Logical Drive Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `abort create`
- `abort expand`
- `abort media-check`
- `abort parity-check`
- `abort rebuild`
- `add disk`
- `check parity`
- `check media`
- `configure local-spare`
- `create logical-drive`
- `delete logical-drive`
- `expand`
- `rebuild`
- `set logical-drive`
- `show disks logical-drive`
- `show logical-drive`
- `show logical-drives expanding`
- `show logical-drives initializing`
- `show logical-drives logical volume`
- `show logical-drives parity-check`
- `show logical-drives rebuilding`
- `show media-check`
- `show stripe-size-list`
- `shutdown logical-drive`
- `unconfigure local-spare`

`abort create`

## Description

The `abort create` command stops the creation of a logical drive.

To create a logical drive, use the `create logical-drive` command. For details, see [“create logical-drive” on page 131](#). To view logical drives, use the `show logical-drive` command. For details, see [“show logical-drive” on page 142](#).

## Syntax

```
abort create {ld-index | ld-id}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-1** Arguments for `abort create`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>ld3</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .

## Examples

The following example stops the creation of logical drive 8.

```
sccli> abort create ld8
```

`abort expand`

## Description

The `abort expand` command stops the expansion of a logical drive.

To expand a logical drive, use the `expand` command. For details, see [“expand” on page 135](#). To view the progress of an expansion, use the `show logical-drives expanding` command. For details, see [“show logical-drives expanding” on page 144](#).

## Syntax

```
abort expand {ld-index | ld-id}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-2** Arguments for `abort expand`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>ld3</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .

## Examples

The following example stops the expansion of logical drive 8.

```
sccli> abort expand ld8
```

abort media-check

### Description

The `abort media-check` command stops a media check on specified disks or all member disks of the specified logical drive.

For more information on the `check media` command, see [“check media” on page 127](#).

---

**Note** – The front-panel LEDs for the drives being checked will blink until the media check is finished or aborted. For more information about LEDs, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Installation, Operation, and Service Manual* for your array.

---

### Syntax

```
abort media-check {disk-list | ld-index | ld-id}
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 5-3** Arguments for abort media-check

Argument	Description
<i>disk-list</i>	Shows specific disks. Use any of the following formats: <i>ch.id</i> , <i>ch.idm-n</i> . <i>ch</i> is physical device channel and <i>id</i> is the SCSI ID of the device and <i>m</i> to <i>n</i> represents a contiguous range of IDs on the same channel. For example, 2.0, 2.3 or 2.2-5.
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, 1d3.
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, 71038221.

## Examples

The following example stops the media check for all member disks of logical drive 5.

```
sccli> abort media-check ld5
```

abort parity-check

## Description

The `abort parity-check` command stops the parity check on the specified logical drive.

To check parity, use the `check-parity` command. For details, see [“check parity” on page 128](#). To view the progress of a parity check, use the `show logical-drives parity-check` command. For details, see [“show logical-drives parity-check” on page 148](#).

## Syntax

```
abort parity-check {ld-index | ld-id}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-4** Arguments for `abort parity-check`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>ld3</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .

## Examples

The following example stops the parity check on logical drive 0.

```
sccli> abort parity-check ld0
```

## abort rebuild

### Description

The `abort rebuild` command stops the rebuilding of a logical drive.

To rebuild a logical drive, use the `rebuild` command. For details, see [“rebuild” on page 137](#). To view the progress of an expansion, use the `show logical-drives rebuilding` command. For details, see [“show logical-drives rebuilding” on page 149](#).

### Syntax

```
abort rebuild {ld-index | ld-id}
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 5-5** Arguments for `abort rebuild`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, 1d3.
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, 71038221.

### Examples

The following example stops rebuilding logical drive 4.

```
sccli> abort rebuild 1d4
```

## add disk

### Description

The `add disk` command adds one disk or a list of disks to the specified logical drive. The disks must not be members of a logical drive. If you try to add a disk to an unsupported RAID level, an error returns.

### Syntax

```
add disk {ld-index | ld-id} {disk-list}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-6** Arguments for add disk

Argument	Description
<i>disk-list</i>	Adds specific disks. Use any of the following formats: <i>ch.id</i> , <i>ch.idm-n</i> . <i>ch</i> is physical device channel, <i>id</i> is the SCSI ID of the device, and <i>m</i> to <i>n</i> represents a contiguous range of IDs on the same channel. For example, 2.0, 2.3 or 2.2-5.
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, 1d3.
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, 71038221.

## Examples

The following example adds two disks to logical drive 2.

```
sccli> add disk ld2 d0.0 d0.1
```

check media

## Description

The `check media` command sequentially checks each physical drive in a specified logical drive, block by block, for bad blocks. If a bad block is encountered, the controller rebuilds the data from the bad block onto a good block if one is available on the physical drive. If no good blocks are available on the physical drive, the controller designates the physical drive Bad, generates an event message and, if a spare drive is available, begins rebuilding data from the bad physical drive onto the spare.

Use the `show media-check` command to review the progress of a media check. For details, see [“show media-check” on page 149](#).

It is useful to run a media scan if a drive has failed, if drive errors are encountered, or when a rebuild is required after replacing a drive. You might want to run a nightly script to execute the `check media` command rather than running the command continuously.

---

**Note** – A firmware menu option called Media Scan at Power-Up specifies whether media scan runs automatically following a controller power-cycle, reset, or after logical drive initialization. This setting is disabled by default. For more information, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

---

You can use the `abort media-check` command to stop a media check.

---

**Note** – The front-panel LEDs for the drives being checked will blink until the media check is finished or aborted. For more information about LEDs, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Installation, Operation, and Service Manual* for your array.

---

## Syntax

```
check media {ld-index | ld-id} [priority] [continuous]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-7** Arguments for `check media`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>1d3</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .
<i>priority</i>	Specify the priority of the disk check. Valid values: <code>low</code> , <code>normal</code> , <code>improved</code> , <code>high</code> . For example, specify <code>low</code> to have the media check occur after other firmware processes complete. The higher the priority selected, the greater amount of system resources required to perform the media check. Specify <code>low</code> to have the check occur using minimal system resources.
<code>continuous</code>	Specify <code>continuous</code> to run a media check at all times.

## Examples

The following example checks all member disks of logical drive 5.

```
sccli> check media 1d5
```

## check parity

### Description

The `check parity` command checks the integrity of redundant data on fault-tolerant logical drives. A qualified logical drive must be configured as a RAID1, RAID3, or RAID5 array. For RAID 3 and 5 configurations, the parity checking procedure on a logical drive recalculates the parity of data stripes in each of the logical drive's RAID stripe sets and compares it with the stored parity. If a



discrepancy is found, an error is reported and the new correct parity is substituted for the stored parity. For RAID 1 configurations, if an inconsistency is encountered, data is copied from the master disk to the slave disk. If a bad block is encountered when the parity is regenerated, the data is copied from the other disk, master or slave, to the reporting disk drive reallocating the bad block.

---

**Note** – You cannot check parity on multiple logical drives simultaneously. If you try to run multiple parity checks at the same time, an error is displayed.

---

To view the progress of a parity check, use the `show logical-drives parity-check` command. For details, see “[show logical-drives parity-check](#)” on page 148. To cancel the parity check, use the `abort parity-check` command. For details, see “[abort parity-check](#)” on page 125.

## Syntax

```
check parity {ld-index | ld-id} [check-only] [verbose]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-8** Arguments for `check parity`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>ld3</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .
<i>check-only</i>	Specify <i>check-only</i> to indicate that if an inconsistency is found, parity regeneration is not performed.
<i>verbose</i>	Specify <i>verbose</i> to generate events when an inconsistency is encountered.

## Examples

To check parity and view the parity status for logical drive 0, type:

```
sccli> check parity ld0
sccli> show ld parity-check
LD      LD-ID      Status
-----
ld0     627D800A    2% complete
```

## configure local-spare

### Description

The `configure local-spare` command specifies a local spare disk as a dedicated spare disk for the specified logical drive. The disk drive status is set to standby. Local spares can only be assigned to logical drives in RAID1, RAID3, and RAID5 arrays.

---

**Note** – You cannot create a logical drive composed of Sun StorEdge 3510 FC drives and Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA drives. If you try to mix drive types in a logical drive, by configuring a local spare with a different drive type, an error is displayed. For more information, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User's Guide*.

---

### Syntax

```
configure local-spare disk [ld-index | ld-id]
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 5-9** Arguments for `configure local-spare`

Argument	Description
<i>disk</i>	Specify the disk to configure. For example, specify the disk with target ID 1 on channel 2 as 2.1.
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, 1d3.
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, 71038221.

### Examples

The following example configures disk drive ID 5 on channel 2 as a local spare for the logical drive with index number 2.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure local-spare 2.5 1d2
```

The following example configures disk drive ID 5 on channel 2 as a local spare for the logical drive with ID 2C33AAEA.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure local-spare 2.5 2C33AAEA
```

## create logical-drive

### Description

The `create logical-drive` command creates a logical drive with the specified RAID level and disk drives, assigns the logical drive to the primary or secondary RAID controller, assigns the global spare drives, sets the stripe size, sets the maximum disk capacity per drive, sets the cache write policy, and sets the logical drive initialization mode.



---

**Caution** – Any time logical drives are created or deleted, the numbering of logical drive indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical drives, issue a `show logical-drive` command to view an updated list of logical drive indexes. Or, use logical drive IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical drive, rather than logical drive indexes. For more information, see [“Logical Drive Syntax” on page 13](#).

---

---

**Note** – You cannot create a logical drive composed of Sun StorEdge 3510 FC drives and Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA drives. If you try to mix drive types in a logical drive, an error is displayed. For more information, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

---

---

**Note** – All device capacity is displayed in powers of 1024. For details, see [“Device Capacity” on page 15](#).

---

### Stripe Size

Depending on the optimization mode and RAID level selected, newly created logical drives are configured with the default stripe sizes shown in the following table.

**TABLE 5-10** Default Stripe Size Per Optimization Mode (Kbyte)

RAID Level	Sequential I/O	Random I/O
0, 1, 5	128	32
3	16	4

---

**Note** – Default stripe sizes optimize performance for most applications.

---

When you create a logical drive, you can replace the default stripe size with one that better suits your application.

- For sequential optimization, available stripe size choices include 16 Kbyte, 32 Kbyte, 64 Kbyte, 128 Kbyte, and 256 Kbyte.
- For random optimization, available stripe size choices include 4 Kbyte, 8 Kbyte, 16 Kbyte, 32 Kbyte, 64 Kbyte, 128 Kbyte, and 256 Kbyte.

To view the optimization mode, type `show cache-parameters`. For more information about optimization modes, see [“set cache-parameters” on page 73](#).

---

**Note** – Once data is written to logical drives, the only way to change the stripe size is to back up all data to another location, delete all logical configurations of drives, reconfigure the logical drive with the stripe size, and reboot the array.

---

## Syntax

```
create logical-drive raid-level disk-list [assignment] [global-spare {disk-list}] [stripe-size {size}] [max-disk-capacity{size}] [write-policy] [mode]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-11** Arguments for `create logical-drive`

Argument	Description
<i>raid-level</i>	Specify the RAID level to assign to the logical drive. Valid values: <code>raid0</code> , <code>raid1</code> , <code>raid3</code> , <code>raid5</code> , <code>raid1+</code> , <code>raid3+</code> , <code>raid5+</code> . The plus (+) sign includes a local spare. The local spare is randomly chosen from the <i>disk-list</i> .
<i>disk-list</i>	Specify a comma-separated list of IDs to use for the RAID set and the local spare, if specified. Use the <code>show disks free</code> command to determine which disks are available.
<i>assignment</i>	Specify the controller assignment for the logical drive. If no value is specified, the logical drive is assigned to the primary controller by default. Valid values: <code>primary</code> , <code>secondary</code> .
<i>global-spare {disk-list}</i>	Specify a list of drives to use as global spares, for example, <code>d0:1,d0:2-3</code> . When you assign a global spare, the system automatically assigns global spare status to the unassigned drive with the lowest drive ID. This enables the array to use the global spare to rebuild a logical drive automatically without user intervention when a failing drive needs to be replaced.

**TABLE 5-11** Arguments for `create logical-drive` (Continued)

Argument	Description
<code>stripe-size</code>	Specify the stripe block size in a multiple of 4. Valid values: 4k, 8k, 16k, 32k, 64k, 128k, 256k. Depending on the RAID level and cache optimization setting, some of the values may not be available for your configuration. To view the valid values for a specific RAID level, use the <code>show stripe-size-list</code> command. For details, see “ <a href="#">show stripe-size-list</a> ” on page 150. If no stripe size is specified, the default value is used.
<code>max-disk-capacity nMB</code>	Allocates only <i>n</i> MB of each drive, instead of the entire drive; the remaining space on the drives can be used to expand the logical drive later. Include a MB or GB suffix with the specified parameter. The default value is the maximum capacity of the logical drive.
<code>size nMB</code>	An alternative to the <code>max-disk-capacity</code> keyword that specifies the total usable size of the resulting logical drive. The logical drive can be expanded later until it fills the capacity of all the member drives.
<code>write-policy</code>	Specify the logical drive cache policy. Valid values: <code>write-back</code> , <code>write-through</code> . If you do not specify a write policy, the logical drive uses the write policy specified for the controller. If the write policy changes for the controller, the write policy automatically changes for the logical drive as well. To set the controller write policy, use the <code>set cache-parameters</code> command. For details, see “ <a href="#">set cache-parameters</a> ” on page 73.
<code>mode</code>	Specify the initialization mode. The default value is <code>online</code> . Because logical drive initialization can take up to several hours, you can choose to initialize a logical drive online to immediately begin configuring and using the logical drive before initialization is complete. However, because the controller is building the logical drive while performing I/O operations, initializing a logical drive online requires more time than offline initialization. Specify <code>offline</code> to manually bring the drive online. If you do not select online initialization, you can configure and use the drive only after initialization is complete. Because the controller is building the logical drive without having to also perform I/O operations, offline initialization requires less time than online initialization. Valid values: <code>online</code> , <code>offline</code> .

## Examples

The following example creates a logical drive as RAID 1 with disks 1 through 4 on channel 2 on the primary controller. Channel 2 ID 0 is assigned as the global spare.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 create logical-drive raid1 2.1-4 primary global-spare 2.0
```

The following example creates a 10-Gbyte RAID 5 volume using six disk drives (disks with IDs 0 to 5 on channel 2), one of which is reserved as a global spare for this logical drive.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 create logical-drive raid5 size 10gb global-spare 2.0-5
```

The following example creates a logical drive as RAID 1 with disks 1, 3, and 4 on channel 2 on the primary controller. Channel 2 ID 0 is assigned as the global spare, and each disk drive uses 1000-Mbyte capacity to build the RAID.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 create logical-drive 1 2.1,2.3,2.4 primary global-spare 2.0 max-disk-capacity 1000MB
```

delete logical-drive

### Description

The `delete logical-drive` command deletes the specified logical drives and disassociates all disks that are assigned to the logical drive.



---

**Caution** – Any time logical drives are created or deleted, the numbering of logical drive indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical drives, issue a `show logical-drive` command to view an updated list of logical drive indexes. Or, use logical drive IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical drive, rather than logical drive indexes. For more information, see [“Logical Drive Syntax” on page 13](#).

---

---

**Note** – Before you can delete a logical drive, you must unmap all assigned LUNs. To review LUN maps, see [“show lun-maps” on page 158](#).

---

### Syntax

```
delete logical-drive {ld-index | ld-id}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-12** Arguments for delete logical-drive

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>ld3</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .

## Examples

The following example deletes the logical drive with the logical drive index number 2.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 delete logical-drive ld2
```

The following example deletes the logical drive with the logical drive ID number 3C24554F.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 delete logical-drive 3C24554F
```

expand

## Description

The `expand` command expands a logical drive or logical volume by the specified size. The size you specify is added for each available physical drive in the logical drive, and is limited to the maximum available free disk space on the smallest physical drive. The total capacity added is calculated automatically, based on the RAID level. RAID levels 0, 1, 3, and 5 support expansion. For more information on how the expansion size is calculated, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User's Guide*.

---

**Note** – To expand a logical volume, you must first expand the logical drives that make up the logical volume.

---

---

**Note** – To expand a logical drive with a local spare assigned, you must remove the local spare, and then expand the logical drive. Since local spares are dedicated to a specific logical drive, if you expand the logical drive size, the spare drive can no longer accommodate the size of the expanded logical drive.

---

---

**Note** – All device capacity is displayed in powers of 1024. For details, see [“Device Capacity” on page 15](#).

---

## Syntax

```
expand {ld-index | lv-index | ld-id | lv-id} size [online|offline]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-13** Arguments for `expand`

Argument	Description
<i>lv-index</i>	Specify a comma-separated list of logical volume indexes, for example, <code>lv0,lv1,lv2</code> .
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>ld3</code> .
<i>lv-id</i>	Specify a logical volumes using an eight-digit hexadecimal logical volume ID, for example, <code>3C24554F</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .
<i>size</i> <i>nMB</i>	Specify the total usable size per physical drive to be added to the logical drive. The capacity you specify is allocated from each available physical drive and cannot exceed the space available on the smallest drive. Include an MB or GB suffix with the specified parameter.
online offline	Specify the expansion mode. The default value is <code>online</code> . Because logical drive expansion can take up to several hours, you can choose to expand a logical drive online to immediately begin configuring and using the logical drive before expansion is complete. However, because the controller is expanding the logical drive while performing I/O operations, expanding a logical drive online requires more time than offline expansion. Specify <code>offline</code> to configure and use the drive only after expansion is complete. Because the controller is expanding the logical drive without having to also perform I/O operations, offline expansion requires less time than online expansion. Valid values: <code>online</code> , <code>offline</code> .



## Examples

The following example expands each physical drive in logical drive 5 by 36 Gbyte and brings the logical drive online.

```
sccli> expand ld5 36GB online
```

## rebuild

### Description

The `rebuild` command rebuilds the specified logical drive. RAID levels 1, 3, and 5 are supported. If you attempt to perform the `rebuild` command on an unsupported RAID level or if no spare drives are available, an error is returned.

In most cases, you do not need to use this command because replaced drives are automatically rebuilt. If a spare is not present when the failure occurs, or for some reason the drive does not rebuild, you can use this command to manually start the rebuild process. Also, if the rebuild process is interrupted by a reset, use this command to restart the rebuilding process.

The time required to rebuild a logical drive is determined by the size of the logical drive, the I/O that is being processed by the controller and the array's rebuild priority setting. To review the rebuild priority, run the `show disk-array` command. For details, see [“show disk-array” on page 97](#).

### Syntax

```
rebuild [ld-index | ld-id]
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 5-14** Arguments for `rebuild`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Rebuild a specific logical drive. The index number is generated from the Sun StorEdge CLI. Use the <code>show logical-drive</code> command to find the number.
<i>ld-id</i>	Rebuild a specific logical drive. The ID is generated from the Sun StorEdge CLI. Use the <code>show logical-drive</code> command to find the number.

## Examples

The following example rebuilds logical drive 0.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 rebuild ld0
```

```
set logical-drive
```

### Description

The `set logical-drive` command sets the write policy and controller assignment for the specified logical drive. Before using this command, you must create a logical drive. For details, see [“create logical-drive” on page 131](#).

You can also use this command to reset the status of a previously failed drive. After a logical drive experiences a fatal failure, it will show as `Dead` when you view drive status using the `show logical-drive` command.

When this occurs for non-redundant RAID sets, reset the controller and then reset the drive status to `good`.

When this occurs for redundant RAID sets, reset the controller, reset the drive status to `degraded`, and then rebuild the logical drive.

---

**Note** – Before resetting drive status to either `good` or `degraded`, you must reset the controller. After resetting the controller, the drive status will still show as `Dead`. For more information on resetting the controller, refer to [“reset controller” on page 72](#).

---

---

**Note** – For information on resetting drive status using the firmware application, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User’s Guide*.

---

### Syntax

```
set logical-drive {ld-index | ld-id} [write-policy] [assignment] status {good  
| degraded}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-15** Arguments for `set logical-drive`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, <code>ld3</code> .
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, <code>71038221</code> .
<i>write-policy</i>	Set the write policy for the logical drive. Valid values: <code>write-back</code> , <code>write-through</code> , <code>default</code> . If you do not specify a write-policy, or if you specify <code>default</code> , the logical drive uses the write-policy specified for the controller. If the write policy changes for the controller, the write policy automatically changes for the logical drive as well. To set the controller write policy, use the <code>set cache-parameters</code> command. For details, see <a href="#">“set cache-parameters” on page 73</a> .
<i>assignment</i>	Specify the controller assignment for the logical drive. If no value is specified, the logical drive is assigned to the primary controller by default. Valid values include: <code>primary</code> and <code>secondary</code> .
<i>status</i>	Specify to reset the logical drive status. Valid values include: <code>degraded</code> (for failed redundant RAID sets) and <code>good</code> (for failed non-redundant RAID sets).



**Caution** – In a single-controller configuration, if you set the cache policy to `write-back`, data corruption might occur in the event of a controller failure. To avoid the possibility of data corruption, set the write policy for single-controller configurations to `write-through`.

## Examples

The following example sets the write policy for logical drive 0 to `write-back`.

```
sccli> set logical-drive ld0 write-back
```

The following example resets the drive status to `good` for a failed non-redundant RAID set.

```
sccli> set logical-drive status good
```

show disks logical-drive

## Description

The `show disks` command displays information about the disk drives in the specified logical drive. Returned values include: channel number, SCSI ID, size (MB), speed, logical drive index, logical drive ID that the disk is assigned to, status, vendor, and revision.



---

**Caution** – Any time logical drives are created or deleted, the numbering of logical drive indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical drives, issue a `show logical-drive` command to view an updated list of logical drive indexes. Or, use logical drive IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical drive, rather than logical drive indexes. For more information, see [“Logical Drive Syntax” on page 13](#).

---

## Syntax

```
show disks [logical-drive {ld-index | ld-id}]
```

---

**Note** – `ld` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-drive`.

---

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-16** Arguments for `show disks logical-drive`

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Show a specific logical drive. The index number is generated from the Sun StorEdge CLI. Values range from 0 to 31. Use the <code>show logical-drive</code> command to find the number.
<i>ld-id</i>	Show a specific logical drive. The ID is generated from the Sun StorEdge CLI. Use the <code>show logical-drive</code> command to find the number.

## Examples

The following example returns all logical drive disks with the logical drive ID of 13843684.

```
sccli> show disks logical-drive 13843684
```

Ch	Id	Size	Speed	LD	LD-ID	Status	IDs	Rev
0	0	33.92GB	160MB	ld0	13843684	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336607LSUN36G S/N 3JA1BJ2P00007338	0307
0	1	33.92GB	160MB	ld0	13843684	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336607LSUN36G S/N 3JA1C2E600007339	0307
0	2	33.92GB	160MB	ld0	13843684	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336607LSUN36G S/N 3JA22Z0A00007351	0307
0	3	33.92GB	160MB	ld0	13843684	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336607LSUN36G S/N 3JA230NL00007351	0307

The following example returns all logical drive disks with a logical drive index of 0.

```
sccli> show disks ld ld0
```

Ch	Id	Size	Speed	LD	LD-ID	Status	IDs	Rev
2	6	33.92GB	200MB	ld0	161637C1	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0YEJT00007349	0349
2	7	33.92GB	200MB	ld0	161637C1	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0Y6J300007349	0349
2	8	33.92GB	200MB	ld0	161637C1	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0YC1Y00007349	0349
2	9	33.92GB	200MB	ld0	161637C1	ONLINE	SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G S/N 3HX0Y7W100007349	0349

## Returned Values

The returned values for the `show disks` command are described in the following section.

Speed values include:

- Async – SCSI Asynchronous
- SYNC – SCSI Synchronous
- 20MB – SCSI Ultra
- 40MB – SCSI Ultra Wide
- 80MB – SCSI Ultra2
- 160MB – SCSI 160
- 320MB – SCSI Ultra3

- 100MB – FC 1 GB/s
- 200MB – FC 2 GB/s

Status values include:

- Online – in good condition
- Global – global spare
- Stand-By – standby for global or local spare
- Initing – initialization in progress
- Rebuild – rebuild in progress
- New – new disk that has not been configured
- Used – contains RAID meta data
- Bad – failed disk
- Absent – disk does not exist
- Missing – configured disk is missing
- SB-Miss – configured spare drive is missing
- None – not assigned
- Good – no operation in progress

show logical-drive

### Description

The `show logical-drive` command displays information about specified logical drives. For details on creating logical drives, see [“create logical-drive” on page 131](#).



---

**Caution** – Any time logical drives are created or deleted, the numbering of logical drive indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical drives, issue a `show logical-drive` command to view an updated list of logical drive indexes. Or, use logical drive IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical drive, rather than logical drive indexes. For more information, see [“Logical Drive Syntax” on page 13](#).

---

---

**Note** – If no write policy is specified for the logical drive, the write policy is set to the global controller setting and “Default” displays in the Write-Policy field. To view the controller write policy, run the `show cache-parameters` command. For more information about the cache policy, see [“set cache-parameters” on page 73](#).

---

### Syntax

```
show logical-drive [ld-list]
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation `ld` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-drive`.

---

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-17** Arguments for `show logical-drive`

Argument	Description
<code>ld-list</code>	Specify a list of logical drives.

If no options are specified, all logical drives are displayed.

## Examples

The following example returns all logical drive information.

```
sccli> show ld
LD      LD-ID      Size  Assigned  Type   Disks  Spare  Failed  Status
-----
ld0     161637C1  101.00GB  Primary  RAID5  4      1      0      Good
Write-Policy Default      StripeSize 128KB
```

The following example returns all logical drives with logical drive index numbers 0 and 1.

```
sccli> show logical-drive ld0,ld1
LD      LD-ID      Size  Assigned  Type   Disks  Spare  Failed  Status
-----
ld0     250FF1DC   30MB  Primary  RAID5  4      2      0      Good
Write-Policy Default      StripeSize 128KB
ld1     363F38D9   67.34GB  Primary  RAID3  3      2      0      Good
Write-Policy Default      StripeSize 16KB
```

## Returned Values

Returned values include LD index, LD ID, size (MB or GB), controller assignment, RAID level, number of disks, number of spares, number of failed disks, status, write policy type, block size (KB), and block status.

Status values include:

- Good – no reported failures
- Good I – online initialization or expansion in progress
- Good E – offline expansion in progress

- Initing – initialization in progress
- Initing I – offline initialization in progress
- Incomplete – two or more drives failed
- Invalid – wrong optimization setting
- Dead – drive in a fatal fail state
- Drv Failed – drive failed
- Drv Absent – drive not detected
- Rebuilding – rebuild in progress
- P – parity check in progress
- E – expand in progress
- I – online initialization in progress
- A – adding disk in progress
- AP – adding disk paused

```
show logical-drives add-disk
```

### Description

The `show logical-drives add-disk` command displays the status of disks that are being added to a logical drive. Returned values include LD index, LD ID, and progress. For details on the `add disk` command, see [“add disk” on page 126](#).

### Syntax

```
show logical-drives add-disk
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation `ld` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-drive`.

---

### Examples

The following example returns the completion percentage for the disks that are being added.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show logical-drives add-disk
```

```
show logical-drives expanding
```

### Description

The `show logical-drives expanding` command displays the progress of the logical drive expansion. Returned values include LD index, LD ID, and progress. For details on expanding logical drives, see [“expand” on page 135](#).



## Syntax

```
show logical-drives expanding
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation `ld` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-drive`.

---

## Examples

The following example returns the completion percentage for the logical drive expansion.

```
sccli> show logical-drives expanding
LD      LD-ID      Status
-----
ld0     250FF1DC  60% complete (offline)
```

```
show logical-drives initializing
```

## Description

The `show logical-drives initializing` command displays the progress of the RAID controller initialization. Returned values include LD index, LD ID, and progress.

## Syntax

```
show logical-drives initializing
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation `ld` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-drive`.

---

## Examples

The following example returns the completion percentage of the RAID controller for all logical drives.

```
sccli> show ld initializing
LD      LD-ID      Status
-----
ld1     59839F65    10% complete (online)
```

show logical-drives logical volume

## Description

The `show logical-drives logical-volume` command displays information for all logical drives in a specified logical volume.



---

**Caution** – Any time logical volumes are created or deleted, the numbering of logical volume indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical volumes, issue a `show logical-volumes` command to view an updated list of logical volume indexes. Or, use logical volume IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical volume, rather than logical volume indexes. For more information, see [“Logical Volume Syntax” on page 14](#).

---

---

**Note** – If no write policy is specified for the logical drive, the write policy is set to the global controller setting and “Default” displays in the Write-Policy field. To view the controller write policy, run the `show cache-parameters` command. For more information about the cache policy, see [“set cache-parameters” on page 73](#).

---

## Syntax

```
show logical-drives logical-volume {lv-index | lv-id}
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation `ld` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-drive`. The abbreviation `lv` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-volume`.

---

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-18** Arguments for show logical-drives logical volume

Argument	Description
<i>lv-index</i>	Show specific drives in a logical volume. The index number is generated from the Sun StorEdge CLI. Use the show logical-volumes command to find the number.
<i>lv-id</i>	Show specific drives in a logical volume. The ID number is generated from the Sun StorEdge CLI. Use the show logical-volumes command to find the number.

## Examples

The following example returns all logical drives with the logical volume ID of 12345678.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show logical-drives logical-volume 12345678
```

The following example shows all logical drives in the logical volume with the ID of 0.

```
sccli> show ld lv lv0
```

LD	LD-ID	Size	Assigned	Type	Disks	Spare	Failed	Status
ld1	363F38D9	67.34GB	Primary	RAID3	3	2	0	Good
			Write-Policy	Default			StripeSize	16KB

## Returned Values

Returned values include LD index, LD ID, RAID level, size (GB), status, number of disks, number of spares, and number of failed disks.

Status values include:

- Good – in good condition
- Initing – the logical drive is initializing
- Incomplete – two or more drives failed
- Invalid – wrong optimization setting
- Drv Failed – drive failed
- Drv Absent – drive not detected

## show logical-drives parity-check

### Description

The `show logical-drives check-parity` command displays the status of a parity check being performed on a logical drive. Returned values include LD index, LD ID, and progress. To cancel the parity check, use the `abort parity-check` command. For details, see [“abort parity-check” on page 125](#).

### Syntax

```
show logical-drives parity-check
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation `ld` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-drive`.

---

### Examples

The following example returns the percent complete for the parity check for logical drive 0.

```
sccli> check parity ld0
sccli> show ld parity-check
LD      LD-ID      Status
-----
ld0     627D800A    2% complete
```

For details on the `check parity` command, see [“check parity” on page 128](#).

show logical-drives rebuilding

### Description

The `show logical-drives rebuilding` command displays the status for all logical drives being rebuilt. Returned values include LD index, LD ID, and progress. To cancel the rebuild, use the `abort rebuild` command. For details, see [“abort rebuild” on page 126](#).

### Syntax

```
show logical-drives rebuilding
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation `ld` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-drive`.

---

### Examples

The following example returns the rebuilding process percent complete for the logical drive.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show logical-drives rebuilding
```

show media-check

### Description

The `show media-check` command displays the progress of a media check. To cancel the media check, use the `abort media-check` command. For details, see [“abort media-check” on page 124](#).

---

**Note** – The front-panel LEDs for the drives being checked will blink until the media check is finished or aborted. For more information about LEDs, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family Installation, Operation, and Service Manual* for your array.

---

### Syntax

```
show media-check
```

## Examples

The following example shows the progress of the media check.

```
sccli> show media-check
Ch  ID  Iteration  Status
-----
 2   6    0          2% complete
 2   7    0          2% complete
 2   8    0          2% complete
 2   9    0          2% complete
```

`show stripe-size-list`

### Description

The `show stripe-size list` command displays the valid stripe block size list for the specified RAID level. To set the stripe size for an individual logical drive, use the `create logical-drive` command. For details, see [“create logical-drive” on page 131](#).

---

**Note** – Once data is written to logical drives, the only way to change the stripe size is to back up all data to another location, delete all logical configurations of drives, reconfigure the logical drive with the stripe size, and reboot the array.

---

### Syntax

```
show stripe-size-list raid-level
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 5-19** Arguments for `show stripe-size-list`

Argument	Description
<i>raid-level</i>	Specify the RAID level to display the corresponding stripe block size. Valid values: <code>raid0</code> , <code>raid1</code> , <code>raid3</code> , <code>raid5</code> .

## Examples

The following example shows the stripe block list for RAID5.

```
sccli> show stripe-size-list raid5
raid5-stripe-sizes: 16KB 32KB 64KB 128KB 256KB
raid5-stripe-size-default: 128KB
```

shutdown logical-drive

### Description

The `shutdown logical-drive` command guarantees that all the data is written to the disk drives, so the disk drives can be safely removed from the chassis. Other logical drives in the array are still accessible if only one logical drive is shut down.



---

**Caution** – This command is not reversible. To access the logical drive again, the array must be rebooted.

---



---

**Caution** – Any time logical drives are created or deleted, the numbering of logical drive indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical drives, issue a `show logical-drive` command to view an updated list of logical drive indexes. Or, use logical drive IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical drive, rather than logical drive indexes. For more information, see [“Logical Drive Syntax” on page 13](#).

---

---

**Note** – A logical drive that belongs to a logical volume cannot be shut down.

---

### Syntax

```
shutdown logical-drive ld-index | ld-id
```

---

**Note** – The abbreviation `ld` can be substituted for the keyword `logical-drive`.

---

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-20** Arguments for shutdown logical-drive

Argument	Description
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, ld3.
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, 71038221.

## Examples

The following example shuts down the logical drive and then shows the status of that drive.

```
sccli> shutdown logical-drive ld3
WARNING: This is a potentially dangerous operation.
The logical drive will be placed permanently offline.
A controller reset will be required to bring it back online.
Are you sure? yes
sccli: ld3: offlined logical drive
sccli> show logical-drive
LD      LD-ID          Size  Assigned  Type    Disks Spare  Failed Status
-----
ld0     0043BF50      101.01GB Primary   RAID0    3     0     0    Good
ld1     025E42E1       33.67GB Primary   RAID1    2     3     0    Good
ld2     05CC1F19       67.34GB Primary   NRAID    2     0     0    Good
ld3     52AD5DEB       33.67GB Primary   NRAID    1     0     0  ShutDown
```

unconfigure local-spare

### Description

The `unconfigure local-spare` command removes a local spare disk as a dedicated spare disk for the specified logical drive.



**Caution** – Any time logical drives are created or deleted, the numbering of logical drive indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical drives, issue a `show logical-drive` command to view an updated list of logical drive indexes. Or, use logical drive IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical drive, rather than logical drive indexes. For more information, see [“Logical Drive Syntax” on page 13](#).



## Syntax

```
unconfigure local-spare disk [ld-index | ld-id]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-21** Arguments for `unconfigure local-spare`

Argument	Description
<i>disk</i>	Specify the disk to unconfigure. For example, specify the disk with target ID 1 on channel 2 as 2.1.
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, 1d3.
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, 71038221.

## Examples

The following example unconfigures disk drive ID 5 on channel 2 as a local spare for the logical drive with index number 2.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 unconfigure local-spare 2.5 1d2
```

The following example unconfigures disk drive ID 5 on channel 2 as a local spare for the logical drive with ID 2C33AAEA.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 unconfigure local-spare 2.5 2C33AAEA
```

---

# Partition Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `configure partition`
- `map partition`
- `show lun-maps`
- `show partitions`
- `unmap partition`

## configure partition

### Description

The `configure partition` command specifies how much disk space to assign to the partition or deletes a specified partition. When a logical drive or logical volume is created, it is automatically assigned to partition 0.

### Syntax

```
configure partition partition [size | delete]
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 5-22** Arguments for `configure partition`

Argument	Description
<i>partition ID</i>	Specify a combination of LD-ID/LV-ID and partition-number in XXXXXXXX-PP format where XXXXXXXX represents the Logical Drive/Volume ID, or a combination of LD/LV Index and partition number in ld{X}/lv{X}-PP format where LD/LV Index is the Logical Drive/Volume Index number. PP is a two-digit hexadecimal number that represents the partition number.
<i>size</i>	Specify the partition size in MB, such as 4000MB. To delete a partition, specify a size of 0. Or, use the <code>delete</code> keyword.
<code>delete</code>	To delete a partition, specify the <code>delete</code> keyword. All partitions in the logical drive or logical volume must be unmapped for this argument to take effect.

**Note** – All device capacity is displayed in powers of 1024. For details, see [“Device Capacity” on page 15](#).

**Note** – Changes to a partition cause the next-higher-numbered partition to shrink or grow. Any change in the size of one partition causes the dimensions of the partition next to it to change as well, invalidating whatever data might be stored on both partitions. Before implementing a new partition layout, the layout is displayed and the user is warned that data in the old partitions will be lost. The user is prompted to continue.

## Examples

The following example creates a partition for a logical drive with a logical drive index number of 2, partition number of 2, and partition size of 4000 Mbyte, and leaves the remaining capacity for the next partition.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure partition 1d2-02 4000MB
```

The following example creates a partition for a logical drive with a logical drive ID of 1D2F34AA, partition number of 2, and partition size of 4000 Mbyte, and leaves the remaining capacity for the next partition.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure partition 1D2F34AA-02 4000MB
```

This example deletes a partition from logical drive 0.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 configure partition 1d0-0 delete
```

## map partition

### Description

The `map partition` command maps a partition to the specified host channel, target, and LUN on the specified controller. To review host channel assignments, run the `show channels` command. For more information, see [“show channels” on page 113](#). To review LUN maps, see [“show lun-maps” on page 158](#).

---

**Note** – In redundant-controller configurations, the specified channel and target must be valid on the controller to which the specified logical drive or volume is assigned. For example, to map a partition to the primary controller in a FC array, the logical drive or logical volume must be assigned to a primary channel ID.

---

---

**Note** – A maximum of 32 partitions per logical drive can be created. And, a maximum of 64 host WWN entries can be created.

---

## Syntax

To map a partition, use the following syntax:

```
map partition-id channel channel-number target SCSI-id lun lun-number [wwpn | host-id] [read-only | read-write] [include | exclude] [mask] [name]
```

Or, to map a partition, use the following syntax:

```
map partition-id channel.target.lun [wwpn | host-id] [read-only | read-write] [include | exclude] [mask] [name]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-23** Arguments for map partition

Argument	Description
<i>partition ID</i>	Specify a combination of LD-ID/LV-ID and partition-number in XXXXXXXX-PP format where XXXXXXXX represents the Logical Drive/Volume ID, or a combination of LD/LV Index and partition number in ld{X}/lv{X}-PP format where LD/LV Index is the Logical Drive/Volume Index number. PP is a two-digit hexadecimal number that represents the partition number. Valid partition-IDs for a logical drive, for example, are 3C2B1111-01 or 1d2-03. Valid partition-IDs for a logical volume, for example, are 205FB9AC-01 or 1v2-03.
<i>channel ch</i>	Specify a host channel number between 0 and 7.
<i>target target</i>	Specify a host channel target number between 0 and 126.
<i>lun lun</i>	Specify a host channel LUN number.
<i>channel.target.lun</i>	Specify the channel, target, and LUN to map. For example, 4.1.2 represents physical channel 4, target ID 1, logical unit number 2.
<i>wwpn</i>	<i>Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only.</i> Specify a worldwide port name (WWPN) to map to the host bus adapter with the specified WWPN. To review the available WWPN values, run the <code>show port-wwn</code> command. For details, see <a href="#">“show port-wwn” on page 29</a> .
<i>host-id</i>	Specify the host-ID of the corresponding WWPN to map to the host bus adapter. To review the available WWPN values, run the <code>show port-wwn</code> command. For details, see <a href="#">“show port-wwn” on page 29</a> .

**TABLE 5-23** Arguments for map partition (Continued)

Argument	Description
[read-only   read-write]	<i>Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only.</i> To specify the access mode, which assigns Read-Only or Read/Write privileges, type read-only or read-write.
[include   exclude]	<i>Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only.</i> Specify include to grant LUN access to the host identified by the WWN and WWN Mask. Type exclude to deny the identified host LUN access. If no host has been granted access to the selected LUN (by specifying include), all hosts can access that LUN. Once any host is granted access to a LUN, only hosts with explicit access (with include specified) can access that LUN.
mask	<i>Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only.</i> Specify the WWN Mask. LUN access is granted based on the host identified by WWN and mask.
name	<i>Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only.</i> To set a name for the filter, type the name you want to use

### Examples

The following example maps partition 0 of the logical drive with index number 2 to LUN 0 of channel 1 on ID 112 and 113.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 map 1d2-00 channel 1 target 112 lun 0
```

The following example maps partition 0 of the logical drive with ID 2D1A2222 to LUN 0 of channel 1 on ID 112.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 map 2D1A2222-00 channel 1 target 112 lun 0
```

The following example maps partition 0 of the logical volume with index number 2 to LUN 0 of channel 1 on ID 112. It sets access permission to read/write, includes the filter so all hosts can access the LUN, and names it “sabre-2.”

```
# sccli c2t0d0 map lv2-00 1.112.0 read-write include sabre-2
```

show lun-maps

## Description

The `show lun-maps` command shows all partitions mapped to a specified host channel. Returned values include host channel, target ID, LUN ID, logical volume or logical drive index, partition ID, controller assignment, and worldwide name (WWN) filters for the LUNs.

*Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA arrays only.* This command additionally shows mask information, access (RW for read/write or RO for ready only permission), type (I for include or E for exclude), and name.

## Syntax

```
show lun-maps [channel host-channel-list]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-24** Arguments for `show lun-maps`

Argument	Description
<i>host-channel-list</i>	Specify the LUN format. Use the format {n}[...{m}] or a range format "{n}-{m}" or {n}[...{p}]-{m}]. Valid channel numbers include 0-7 or 0-5 depending on the hardware configuration.

## Examples

The following example shows all partitions mapped to host channel 1 and 3.

```
sccli> show lun-maps channel 1-3
Ch Tgt LUN   ld/lv  ID-Partition  Assigned  Filter Map
-----
  1  0   0   ld0    64D138EC-00   Primary
  3  1   0   ld1    3C67B2FD-00   Secondary
```

The following example shows all partitions mapped to the host channels in a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC array.

```

sccli> show lun-maps
Ch Tgt LUN  ld/lv  ID-Partition  Assigned  Filter Map
                Access Type Mask                Name
-----
0  40   0   ld2    3F1561F1-00   Primary   210000E08B101256 {sabre-2}
                RW I      FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
0  40   0   ld0    20CEAE10-00   Primary   210100E08B301256 {sabre-1}
                RW I      FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF
1  42   0   ld1    15F4EEA7-00   Secondary
1  42   1   ld3    029B14A2-00   Secondary

```

show partitions

**Description**

The show partitions command displays information about all disk partitions, or just those partitions allocated from the specified logical volumes or logical drives. Returned values include logical volume or logical drive index, logical volume or logical drive ID, partition number, offset (GB), and size (GB).

**Syntax**

```

show partitions [{lv-index | lv-id} | {ld-index | ld-id}]

```

**Arguments**

**TABLE 5-25** Arguments for show partitions

Argument	Description
<i>lv-index</i>	Specify a comma-separated list of logical volume indexes, for example, lv0, lv1, lv2.
<i>ld-index</i>	Specify the logical drive index number. For example, ld3.
<i>lv-id</i>	Specify a logical volumes using an eight-digit hexadecimal logical volume ID, for example, 3C24554F.
<i>ld-id</i>	Specify the logical drive ID. For example, 71038221.

## Examples

The following example shows the logical drive partition table for the logical drive with the ID 161637C1.

```
sccli> show partitions logical-drive 161637c1
LD/LV    ID-Partition    Size
-----
ld0-00   161637C1-00    101.00GB
```

The following example shows the logical volume partition table for the logical volume with index number 0.

```
sccli> show part lv0
LD/LV    ID-Partition    Size
-----
lv0-00   02CE9894-00    4.00GB
```

## unmap partition

### Description

The `unmap partition` command unmaps a partition. Use the appropriate syntax depending on the target you want to unmap. To view the current partitions, use the `show partitions` or `show lun-maps` command. For details, see [“show partitions” on page 159](#) or [“show lun-maps” on page 158](#).

You can unmap a partition currently mapped to the specified `channel.target.lun` address. If a host worldwide port name (WWPN) or alias (previously defined using `create host-wwn-name`) is specified, the specified host LUN mapping is removed without affecting other host LUN maps on the same host LUN.

### Syntax

To unmap a partition using a channel, target, LUN address, use the following syntax.

```
unmap partition channel.target.lun [wwpn | host-wwn-name]
```

You can unmap a specified partition from any LUNs to which its mapped, or if `channel` is specified, from LUNs on the specified channel.



To unmap a partition from a specified partition or channel, use the following syntax.

```
unmap partition partition-id [channel]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-26** Arguments for unmap partition

Argument	Description
<i>partition-id</i>	Specify a combination of LD-ID/LV-ID and partition-number in XXXXXXXX-PP format where XXXXXXXX represents the Logical Drive/Volume ID, or a combination of LD/LV Index and partition number in ld{X}/lv{X}-PP format where LD/LV Index is the Logical Drive/Volume Index number. PP is a two-digit hexadecimal number that represents the partition number. Valid partition IDs for a logical drive, for example, are 3C2B1111-01 or 1d2-03. Valid partition IDs for a logical volume, for example, are 205FB9AC-01 or 1v2-03.
<i>channel</i>	Specify a host channel number between 0 and 7 when unmapping a specific partition from only one channel.
<i>channel.target.lun</i>	Specify the channel, target, and LUN to unmap. This must be on the same controller as the logical volume or the logical drive that you are unmapping. Specify a host channel number between 0 and 7 when unmapping a specific partition from only one channel. Specify a host channel SCSI target number between 0 and 126. Since a host channel can have multiple SCSI IDs, the user can map the partition to multiple SCSI IDs of a host channel. Use the SCSI-ID-list format: {p}[...{q}[...{n}]]. Specify a host channel LUN number. For example, 4.1.2 represents physical channel 4, target ID 1, logical unit number 2.
<i>wwpn</i>	<i>Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only.</i> Specify a worldwide port name (WWPN) to unmap from the host bus adapter with the specified WWPN. To review the available WWPN values, run the show port-wwn command. For details, see “ <a href="#">show port-wwn</a> ” on page 29.
<i>host-wwn-name</i>	<i>Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only.</i> Specify a host name to unmap from the host bus adapter with the specified worldwide name (WWN).

## Examples

The following example unmaps the partition assigned to host channel, target ID 0, LUN 3.

```
sccli> show lun-maps
Ch Tgt LUN   ld/lv  ID-Partition  Assigned  Filter Map
-----
  1   0   0   ld0    13843684-00  Primary
  1   0   1   ld1    295AB786-00  Primary
  1   0   2   ld2    0A7F8942-00  Primary
  1   0   3   ld2    0A7F8942-00  Primary
sccli> unmap partition 1.0.3
sccli> show lun-maps
Ch Tgt LUN   ld/lv  ID-Partition  Assigned  Filter Map
-----
  1   0   0   ld0    13843684-00  Primary
  1   0   1   ld1    295AB786-00  Primary
  1   0   2   ld2    0A7F8942-00  Primary
```

The following example unmaps the partition from partition ID 0A7F8942-00.

```
sccli> unmap partition 0A7F8942-00 1
```

---

# Logical Volume Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `create logical-volume`
- `delete logical-volume`
- `set logical-volume`
- `show logical-volumes`

`create logical-volume`

## Description

---

**Note** – Logical volumes are unsuited to some modern configurations such as Sun Cluster environments, and do not work in those configurations. Use logical drives instead. For more information about logical drives, see [“create logical-drive” on page 131](#).

---

The `create logical-volume` command creates a logical volume from the specified logical drives on the specified controller. The logical drives used to create the logical volume must not already be mapped to any host channels. Be sure to specify the secondary keyword if the underlying logical drives are mapped to the secondary controller.



---

**Caution** – Any time logical volumes are created or deleted, the numbering of logical volume indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical volumes, issue a `show logical-volumes` command to view an updated list of logical volume indexes. Or, use logical volume IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical volume, rather than logical volume indexes. For more information, see [“Logical Volume Syntax” on page 14](#).

---

## Syntax

```
create logical-volume ld-list [assignment] [write-policy]
```

## Arguments

TABLE 5-27 Arguments for create logical-volume

Argument	Description
<i>ld-list</i>	A comma separated list of logical drive indexes, for example, ld0,ld1,ld2, or a list of logical drive identifiers, such as, 71038221.
<i>assignment</i>	Specify the controller assignment for the logical volume. If no value is specified, the logical volume is assigned to the primary controller by default. Valid values: <i>primary</i> , <i>secondary</i> .
<i>write-policy</i>	Set the write policy for the logical volume. Valid values: <i>write-back</i> , <i>write-through</i> . If you do not specify a write policy, the logical volume uses the write policy specified for the controller. If the write policy changes for the controller, the write policy automatically changes for the logical volume as well. To set the controller write policy, use the <code>set cache-parameters</code> command. For details, see “ <a href="#">set cache-parameters</a> ” on page 73.

## Examples

The following example creates a logical volume using ld0 and ld2 and assigns it to the primary controller.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 create logical-volume ld0,ld2 primary
```

The following example creates a logical volume using IDs 2378FDED, 7887DDAB and assigns it to the secondary controller.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 create logical-volume 2378FDED,7887DDAB secondary
```

delete logical-volume

## Description

The `delete logical-volume` command deletes the specified logical volumes.



**Caution** – Any time logical volumes are created or deleted, the numbering of logical volume indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical volumes, issue a `show logical-volumes` command to view an updated list of logical volume indexes. Alternatively, use logical volume IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical volume, rather than logical volume indexes. For more information, see “[Logical Volume Syntax](#)” on page 14.

---

**Note** – Before you can delete a logical volume, you must unmap all assigned LUNs. To review LUN maps, see [“show lun-maps” on page 158](#).

---

## Syntax

```
delete logical-volume {lv-index | lv-id}
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-28** Arguments for delete logical-volume

Argument	Description
<i>lv-index</i>	Specify a comma-separated list of logical volume indexes, for example, <code>lv0,lv1,lv2</code> .
<i>lv-id</i>	Specify a logical volumes using an eight-digit hexadecimal logical volume ID; for example, <code>3C24554F</code> .

## Examples

The following example deletes the logical volume with the logical volume index number 2.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 delete logical-volume lv2
```

The following example deletes the logical volume with the logical volume ID number 3C24554F.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 delete logical-volume 3C24554F
```

set logical-volume

## Description

The `set logical-volume` command sets the write policy and controller assignment for the specified logical volume. Before using this command, you must create a logical volume. For more details, see [“create logical-volume” on page 163](#).

---

**Note** – Logical volumes are unsuited to some modern configurations such as Sun Cluster environments, and do not work in those configurations. Use logical drives instead. For more information about logical drives, see [“create logical-drive” on page 131](#).

---

## Syntax

```
set logical-volume {lv-index | lv-id} [assignment] [write-policy]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-29** Arguments for `set logical-volume`

Argument	Description
<i>lv-index</i>	Set specific drives in a logical volume. The index number is generated from the Sun StorEdge CLI. Use the <code>show logical-volumes</code> command to find the number.
<i>lv-id</i>	Set specific drives in a logical volume. The ID number is generated from the Sun StorEdge CLI. Use the <code>show logical-volumes</code> command to find the number.
<i>write-policy</i>	Set the write policy for the logical volume. Valid values: <code>write-back</code> , <code>write-through</code> , <code>default</code> . If you do not specify a write-policy, or if you specify <code>default</code> , the logical volume uses the write-policy specified for the controller. If the write policy changes for the controller, the write policy automatically changes for the logical volume as well. To set the controller write policy, use the <code>set cache-parameters</code> command. For details, see <a href="#">“set cache-parameters” on page 73</a> .
<i>assignment</i>	Specify the controller assignment for the logical volume. If no value is specified, the logical volume is assigned to the primary controller by default. Valid values: <code>primary</code> , <code>secondary</code> .

## Examples

The following example sets write policy for logical volume 4 to write-back.

```
set logical-volume lv4 write-back
```

show logical-volumes

## Description

The `show logical-volumes` command displays information about all, or a specified list, of logical volumes. Returned values include LV index, LV ID, logical volume count, LD ID list, size (Mbyte or Gbyte), write policy, and assignment information. For details on creating logical volumes, see [“create logical-volume” on page 163](#).



---

**Caution** – Any time logical volumes are created or deleted, the numbering of logical volume indexes might change. After creating or deleting logical volumes, issue a `show logical-volumes` command to view an updated list of logical volume indexes. Or, use logical volume IDs, which do not change over the lifetime of the logical volume, rather than logical volume indexes. For more information, see [“Logical Volume Syntax” on page 14](#).

---

---

**Note** – If no write policy is specified for the logical volume, the write policy is set to the global controller setting and “Default” displays in the Write-Policy field. To view the controller write policy, run the `show cache-parameters` command. For more information about the cache policy, see [“set cache-parameters” on page 73](#).

---

---

**Note** – All device capacity is displayed in powers of 1024. For details, see [“Device Capacity” on page 15](#).

---

## Syntax

```
show logical-volumes lv-list
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 5-30** Arguments for `show logical-volumes`

Argument	Description
<i>lv-list</i>	Specify a list of logical volumes.

If no arguments are specified, all logical volumes are displayed.

## Examples

The following example returns all logical volume information.

```
# sccli 206.111.111.111 show logical-volumes
sccli: selected se3000://206.111.111.111:58632 [SUN StorEdge 3510
SN#000002]
LV      LV-ID          Size  Assigned  Write-Policy  LDs
-----
lv0     43DBA866       13.67GB  Primary   Default        2   ld1,ld2
```

The following example returns all logical volumes with logical volume index numbers 0 and 2.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 show logical-volumes lv0,lv2
LV      LV-ID          Size  Assigned  LDs
-----
lv0     02CE9894       4.00GB  Primary   2   ld0,ld1
lv2     02CE9894       4.00GB  Primary   2   ld0,ld1
```



## Firmware Show and Download Commands

---

This chapter provides the firmware, disk drive, SCSI Enclosure Services (SES), SCSI Accessed Fault-Tolerant Enclosure (SAF-TE), programmable logic device (PLD), and serial ATA (SATA) router and path controller `show` and `download` commands. Topics covered in this chapter include:

- [“Show Commands” on page 169](#)
- [“Download Commands” on page 175](#)

---

**Note** – To prevent unauthorized access to administrative functions of the RAID controller, the Sun StorEdge CLI requires superuser or system administrator privileges for inband access, and uses the controller password to authorize users of the out-of-band interface.

---

---

### Show Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `show safte-device`
- `show sata-mux`
- `show sata-router`
- `show ses-devices`

```
show safte-device
```

## Description

*Sun StorEdge 3000 family SCSI devices only.* The `show safte-device` command displays information returned by the SCSI Accessed Fault-Tolerant Enclosure (SAF-TE) device embedded in SCSI LVD RAID enclosures or JBODs. When this command is issued to an LVD SCSI RAID array with one or more expansion chassis attached, the output includes one line for the RAID chassis and one line for each expansion chassis, since each enclosure contains a separate SAF-TE device.

The output includes the channel and target ID of the SAF-TE device, the serial number of the chassis in which it is installed, the vendor and product IDs (an **A** indicates a RAID device and an **D** indicates an expansion unit or JBOD), SAF-TE firmware revision, and the SAF-TE firmware package revision, which refers to firmware for other microprocessors in the chassis that are managed by the SAF-TE processor.

## Syntax

```
show safte-device
```

## Examples

The following example shows the SAF-TE device information for a Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI array.

```
sccli> show safte-device
Ch  Id  Chassis  Vendor  Product ID          Rev  Package
-----
  0  14  002A4C   SUN    StorEdge 3310   A  1170  1170
```

The following example shows the SAF-TE device information for a Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI array.

```
sccli> show safte-device
Id  Chassis  Vendor  Product ID          Rev  Package
-----
  5  0064CA   SUN    StorEdge 3120   D  1170  1170
```

```
show sata-mux
```

### Description

The `show sata-mux` command shows the SATA multiplexer (MUX) board information for all drives. Each drive has one MUX board. The information for the MUX board includes the channel number and ID of the drive attached to the MUX board, MUX board serial number, MUX board type (active-passive or active-active), path controller (PC150) firmware revision number, and PC150 boot revision.

### Syntax

```
show sata-mux
```

### Examples

The following example shows the MUX board information for the drives attached to the specified device. When no serial number has been programmed for the MUX board, n/a displays in the MUX-SN column.

```
# sccli 206.111.111.111 show sata-mux
sccli: selected se3000://206.111.111.111:58632 [SUN StorEdge 3511
SN#07EEA0]
24 mux boards found
```

Ch	Id	Mux-SN	Mux-Type	PC150/Rev	PC150/Boot
2	0	00075D	A/A	BB42	0300
2	1	00075E	A/A	BB42	0300
2	2	00075F	A/A	BB42	0300
2	3	000760	A/A	BB42	0300
2	4	000761	A/A	BB42	0300
2	5	000762	A/A	BB42	0300
2	6	000763	A/A	BB42	0300
2	7	000764	A/A	BB42	0300
2	8	000765	A/A	BB42	0300
2	9	000869	A/A	BB42	0300
2	10	000767	A/A	BB42	0300
2	11	000768	A/A	BB42	0300
2	16	000C9D	A/A	BB42	0300
2	17	000C9E	A/A	BB42	0300
2	18	000C9F	A/A	BB42	0300
2	19	000CA0	A/A	BB42	0300
2	20	000CA1	A/A	BB42	0300
2	21	000CA2	A/A	BB42	0300
2	22	000CA3	A/A	BB42	0300
2	23	000CA4	A/A	BB42	0300
2	24	000CA5	A/A	BB42	0300
2	25	000CA6	A/A	BB42	0300
2	26	000CA7	A/A	BB42	0300
2	27	000CA8	A/A	BB42	0300

```
show sata-router
```

### Description

The `show sata-router` command shows all accessible SATA routers behind the RAID controller. The information displayed includes the enclosure ID and enclosure serial number of the chassis that the SATA router resides in, the channel number that the router controls, slot position of the IOM board that the router resides on, router firmware revision number, SATA router boot revision, customer-specified behavior (CSB) parameter structure revision number (a collection of memory resident parameters that define operational behavior of the router), hardware revision number, and the self-test revision number.

## Syntax

```
show sata-router
```

## Examples

The following example shows the data returned from a redundant configuration. Two routers are assigned to the same chassis in a redundant configuration. (The Encl-SN column displays the same chassis serial number for both routers.)

```
sccli> show sata-router
Encl-ID Encl-SN Ch Slot Rev Boot-rev CSB HW-rev ST-rev
-----
0 07ECC0 2 upper DP0553 0548 0500 11 0552
0 07ECC0 3 lower DP0553 0548 0500 11 0552
```

In the following example, no valid path exists on the lower router, so n/a displays to indicate that no data was returned.

```
# sccli 206.6.180.20 show sata-router
sccli: selected se3000://206.1.111.11:58632 [SUN StorEdge 3511
SN#07ECDF]
Encl-ID Encl-SN Ch Slot Rev Boot-rev CSB HW-rev ST-rev
-----
0 07ECDF 2 upper DP0548 0509 0500 00 0552
0 07ECDF 3 lower n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a
```

```
show ses-devices
```

## Description

*Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only.* The `show ses-devices` command displays a list of SCSI Enclosure Services (SES) devices visible to the selected array controller or JBOD. The output includes the channel and target ID of the SES device, serial number of the chassis in which it is installed, vendor and product IDs, SES firmware revision, programmable logic device (PLD) firmware revision, worldwide node name (WWNN), worldwide port name (WWPN) for the device, and the loop location.

In redundant configurations, SES devices are installed in pairs in a single chassis. Therefore, two devices show the same chassis serial number. It is important to ensure the SES firmware and PLD revisions are consistent for SES devices installed

in the same chassis. Any firmware revision mismatches that might result from replacement of an SES device FRU are flagged with an asterisk ("\*"), as well as by a visual indicator on the chassis itself.

Information is shown for the array device's enclosure, as well as any expansion chassis that might be connected to the array. To view information about an SES device in an expansion chassis connected directly to the host instead of an array controller, use the `select` command to specify an SES device in the expansion chassis, and issue a `show inquiry` and `show pld-revision` command to each device.

Returned values include: channel number, SCSI ID, chassis number, vendor, product ID (an `A` indicates a RAID device and a `D` indicates an expansion unit or JBOD), revision, PLD revision, SES WWNN, SES WWPN, and SES topology (loop A, top slot, or loop B bottom slot).

### Syntax

```
show ses-devices
```

### Examples

The following example shows the SES devices for a Sun StorEdge 3510 FC RAID device.

```
sccli> show ses-devices
```

Ch	Id	Chassis	Vendor/Product	ID	Rev	PLD	WWNN	WWPN
2	12	003CE3	SUN StorEdge 3510F A	1046	1000	204000C0FF003CE3	214000C0FF003CE3	Topology: loop(a)
3	12	003CE3	SUN StorEdge 3510F A	1046	1000	204000C0FF003CE3	224000C0FF003CE3	Topology: loop(b)

---

# Download Commands

The following commands are explained in this section:

- `download controller-firmware`
- `download disk-firmware`
- `download pld-hardware`
- `download safte-firmware`
- `download sata-path-controller-firmware`
- `download sata-router-firmware`
- `download ses-firmware`



---

**Caution** – All download commands are potentially dangerous.

---



---

**Caution** – In redundant-controller configurations, download commands affect all LUNs on both controllers. After running a download command, run the `select` command to reselect the device.

---



---

**Caution** – Stop the Configuration Service agent if it is running.

---

---

**Note** – Although redundant-controller configurations support live firmware upgrades using its failover capability, the failover operation itself might cause warning messages to be displayed on the console or system log. These messages can be ignored.

---

---

**Note** – If the download firmware files are not under the same directory as the Sun StorEdge CLI, you must specify the full path.

---

`download controller-firmware`

## Description

The `download controller-firmware` command downloads firmware to the RAID controller. Before the command is executed, the firmware file is checked to ensure that it is appropriate for the target device. In a dual-controller configuration, the failover capability of the redundant controller pair is used to activate the new

firmware without requiring the array to be shut down in what is known as a *live upgrade* or hot firmware download operation. In a single-controller configuration, the new firmware is activated by resetting the controller.

If the `-r` or `--reset` option is specified, the controllers are always reset instead of performing a live upgrade. This option is faster and is recommended when a live upgrade is not required.



---

**Caution** – All reset commands cause the array to stop responding to I/O requests from the host for a period of time. This might result in data loss unless all I/O activity is suspended by halting all applications that are accessing the array, and unmounting any file systems that are mounted from the array. In redundant-controller configurations, these commands affect all LUNs on both controllers.

---

## Syntax

```
download controller-firmware filename [-r | --reset]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 6-1** Arguments for `download controller-firmware`

Argument	Description
<i>filename</i>	Specify the firmware file name for the file that you want to download.
[-r   --reset]	Reset the controller after the download completes.

## Examples

The following example downloads firmware to the RAID controller.

```
sccli> download controller-firmware SUN411G-3510.bin
sccli: selected se3000://199.249.246.28:58632 [Sun StorEdge 3510 SN#000187]
The controllers will be reset sequentially.
One controller will remain online while the other restarts.
This should not affect normal I/O activity.
Are you sure? yes
```



---

**Note** – To monitor the status of the automatic firmware update, use the Sun StorEdge CLI `show redundancy-mode` command. The Sun StorEdge CLI will display the progression of “Failed,” “Scanning,” “Detected,” and “Enabled” states. For details, see “[show redundancy-mode](#)” on page 84.

---

download disk-firmware



---

**Caution** – Do not use this command with the Solaris operating system. Disk drive firmware is provided through Sun disk firmware patches which include the required download utility. Sun disk firmware patches are separate from the Sun StorEdge 3000 family firmware patches. For details, refer to the Release Notes for your array.

---

### Description

*Sun StorEdge 3000 family RAID arrays only.* The `download disk-firmware` command downloads disk drive firmware to disk drives connected to the array. The disk model is matched against SCSI inquiry data to determine which drives should be programmed. The disk firmware file is matched to the capacity, family, and drive type of the drive to which you are downloading. For instance, if you attempt to download 73-Gbyte drive Fujitsu firmware to a Seagate drive, the download fails.

---

**Note** – The `download disk-firmware` command does not support a live upgrade (a hot download operation). This command shuts down the array controller first, preventing the host from performing I/O for several minutes.

---

This command only upgrades firmware in drives attached to RAID array controllers. To upgrade disk firmware in drives contained within a standalone expansion chassis (JBOD), use the procedure documented in the README file provided with the firmware.

When using this command:

- All daemons that access the RAID controller must be stopped.
- I/O is interrupted.
- The controller is reset after disks are flashed.

### Syntax

```
download disk-firmware filename product-id
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 6-2** Arguments for download disk-firmware

Argument	Description
<i>filename</i>	Specify the firmware file name for the file that you want to download.
<i>product-id</i>	Specify the product ID of the disk inquiry string. For example, type ST336607FSUN36G or ST373453FSUN37G. If there is a character space in the inquiry string, use quotation marks ("" ) where the space occurs. For example, type "ST336607 SUN36G" or ST373453""SUN37G.  To determine the disk inquiry string, run the show disks command.

## Examples

The following example shows the disk product ID on channel 2 ID 6 and then downloads the disk firmware to that drive.

```
sccli> show disks
Ch  Id      Size   Speed  LD      Status  IDs
-----
 2   6    33.92GB 200MB  ld0     ONLINE  SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G 0349
                               S/N 3HX0YEJT00007349
 2   7    33.92GB 200MB  ld0     ONLINE  SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G 0349
                               S/N 3HX0Y6J300007349
 2   8    33.92GB 200MB  ld1     ONLINE  SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G 0349
                               S/N 3HX0YC1Y00007349
 2   9    33.92GB 200MB  ld1     ONLINE  SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G 0349
                               S/N 3HX0Y7W100007349
 2  10    33.92GB 200MB  GLOBAL STAND-BY SEAGATE ST336753FSUN36G 0349
                               S/N 3HX0YAQF00007349
sccli> download disk-firmware newfile ST336753FSUN36G
```

The following example downloads the firmware to the disk in the JBOD unit /dev/rdisk/c6t0d0s2, which is attached to a RAID controller.

```
# sccli /dev/rdisk/c6t0d0s2 download disk-firmware new_disk_fw
```

## download pld-hardware

### Description

*Fibre Channel and SATA devices only.* The `download pld-hardware` command downloads PLD hardware into the SES microprocessor in a Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC RAID or JBOD device. To determine the PLD version on a device, use the `show ses-devices` command. For details, see [“show ses-devices” on page 173](#).

---

**Note** – The `download pld-hardware` command does not support a live upgrade (a hot download operation). Shut down the array before performing this command. When the download completes, restart the device to activate the new hardware.

---

### Syntax

```
download pld-hardware filename
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 6-3** Arguments for `download pld-hardware`

Argument	Description
<i>filename</i>	Specify the firmware file name for the file that you want to download.

### Examples

The following example downloads the hardware using the SES device in the RAID controller with the IP address 192.168.0.1.

```
# sccli 192.168.0.1 download pld-hardware pld1r10.s3r
```

The following example downloads the hardware using the SES device to a FC JBOD unit.

```
# sccli /dev/es/ses3 download pld-hardware pld1r10.s3r
```

download safte-firmware

## Description

*Sun StorEdge 3000 family SCSI devices only.* The `download safte-firmware` command downloads firmware into the microprocessors for the SCSI Accessed Fault-Tolerant Enclosure (SAF-TE) device within a SCSI RAID controller or JBOD. The firmware file contains code for the various microprocessors that monitor and control the enclosure. The Sun StorEdge CLI detects whether the firmware file is a more recent version. If the version is out of date, the Sun StorEdge CLI will not download the firmware. However, you can use the `-f` or `--force` command to download the firmware unconditionally.

This procedure can be performed live without resetting the controller. However, the updated firmware version number might not correctly display in the firmware Telnet or serial menu interface until the controller is reset.

## Syntax

```
download safte-firmware [-f | --force] filename
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 6-4** Arguments for `download safte-firmware`

Argument	Description
<code>[-f   --force]</code>	Specify the firmware is downloaded unconditionally, regardless of the version detected.
<i>filename</i>	Specify the firmware file name for the file that you want to download.

## Examples

The following example downloads SAF-TE firmware to the SAF-TE device in the RAID controller.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 download safte-firmware saftefw_3310_1180.bin
```

The following example downloads SAF-TE firmware to the SAF-TE device in the JBOD.

```
# sccli /dev/es/ses2 download safte-firmware saftefw_3310_1180.bin
```

## download sata-path-controller-firmware

### Description

*Sun StorEdge 3000 family SATA devices only.* The `download sata-path-controller-firmware` command downloads the path controller microcode that resides on the multiplexer (MUX) boards behind the SATA router. Before downloading the SATA path controller firmware, the Sun StorEdge CLI checks the redundancy of all SATA routers. If the configuration is redundant, then a live upgrade (hot download) is performed.



---

**Caution** – All download commands are potentially dangerous.

---

If the configuration is not redundant, the user cannot perform a live upgrade. Since routers can cause critical damage to the RAID system, in a non-redundant configuration, the controller must be shut down before the download and must be reset after the download. In single-controller and non-redundant configurations, the Sun StorEdge CLI prompts the user to continue. If the user specifies `Y` at the prompt, the Sun StorEdge CLI shuts down the controller, performs the download, and then resets the controller. When the controller shuts down, the host is prevented from performing I/O for several minutes.

---

**Note** – To manually check the array redundancy, run a `show sata-router` command. Two routers are assigned to the same chassis in a redundant configuration. (The `Encl-SN` column displays the same chassis serial number for both routers.) For details on the `show sata-router` command, see [“show sata-router” on page 172](#).

---

### Syntax

```
download sata-path-controller-firmware filename
```

### Arguments

**TABLE 6-5** Arguments for `download sata-path-controller-firmware`

Argument	Description
<i>filename</i>	Specify the firmware file name for the file that you want to download.

## Examples

The following example downloads the path controller firmware to all SATA routers.

```
# sccli 192.168.0.1 download sata-path-controller-firmware PC_BB42.dat
```

```
download sata-router-firmware
```

### Description

*Sun StorEdge 3000 family SATA devices only.* The `download sata-router-firmware` command downloads SR-1216 router firmware to all SATA routers in the SATA unit including SATA RAID controllers, expansion units, and JBODs. Before downloading the SATA router firmware, the Sun StorEdge CLI checks the redundancy of all SATA routers. If the configuration is redundant, then a live upgrade (hot download) is performed.



---

**Caution** – All download commands are potentially dangerous.

---

If the configuration is not redundant, the user cannot perform a live upgrade. Since routers can cause critical damage to the RAID system, in a non-redundant configuration, the controller must be shut down before the download and must be reset after the download. In single-controller and non-redundant configurations, the Sun StorEdge CLI prompts the user to continue. If the user specifies `Y` at the prompt, the Sun StorEdge CLI shuts down the controller, performs the download, and then resets the controller. When the controller shuts down, the host is prevented from performing I/O for several minutes.

To manually check the array redundancy, run a `show sata-router` command. Two routers are assigned to the same chassis in a redundant configuration. (The `Encl-SN` column displays the same chassis serial number for both routers.) For details on the `show sata-router` command, see [“show sata-router” on page 172](#).

### Syntax

```
download sata-router-firmware filename [-r | --reset]
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 6-6** Arguments for `download sata-router-firmware`

Argument	Description
<i>filename</i>	Specify the firmware file name for the file that you want to download.
<code>[-r   --reset]</code>	Reset the controller after the download completes.

## Examples

The following example downloads SATA firmware to the specified device.

```
# sccli 192.168.0.1 download sata-router-firmware FW-DP0555.dlf
```

`download ses-firmware`

## Description

*Sun StorEdge 3000 family FC and SATA devices only.* The `download ses-firmware` command downloads firmware to the SCSI Enclosure Services (SES) device in a FC or SATA RAID array or JBOD unit.

## Syntax

```
download ses-firmware filename
```

## Arguments

**TABLE 6-7** Arguments for `download ses-firmware`

Argument	Description
<i>filename</i>	Specify the firmware file name for the file that you want to download.

## Examples

The following example downloads SES firmware to the SES device with device name `c2t0d0` in the RAID controller.

```
# sccli c2t0d0 download ses-firmware ses-1103.s3r
```

The following example downloads SES firmware to the SES device in the JBOD `/dev/es/ses4`.

```
# sccli /dev/es/ses4 download ses-firmware sesfw_sunfc_1046.s3r
```



# Summary of Sun StorEdge CLI Options and Commands

This appendix contains:

- A list of the Sun StorEdge CLI options
- A list of Sun StorEdge CLI commands for RAID arrays
- A list of Sun StorEdge CLI commands for JBODs

A list of the Sun StorEdge CLI commands is also available with the `help` or `usage` command within the Sun StorEdge CLI.

**TABLE A-1** Optional Parameters Available With Most Commands

Options	Function
<code>-d, --disk</code>	LVD JBOD enclosure only. Selects the disk device name that you specify such as <code>sd31</code> or <code>c1t0d0</code> when a JBOD chassis is selected.
<code>-h, --help,</code> <code>--usage</code>	display valid commands
<code>-l, --list</code>	display a list of local or remote devices that the Sun StorEdge CLI manages, and exits without processing any commands
<code>-n, --no</code>	assumes a no response to any yes/no prompts. Use this option to run scripts without prompting the user
<code>-o, --oob</code>	access the selected device using out-of-band communication (through its network interface) rather than using SCSI commands
<code>-v, --version</code>	display program version information
<code>-w, --password</code>	specify the password assigned to the array controller
<code>-y, --yes</code>	assumes a yes response to any yes/no prompts. Use this option to run scripts without prompting the user

An “X” in a product column in the following table indicates that the Sun StorEdge CLI command works with that product.

**TABLE A-2** Platform support for RAID Array Commands

Command / Page Number	Function	Sun StorEdge 3510 FC Array	Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA Array	Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI Array	Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI Array
"abort clone" on page 90	stop the cloning of the specified disk drive	X	X	X	X
"abort create" on page 122	stop the creation of a logical drive	X	X	X	X
"abort expand" on page 123	stop the expansion of a logical drive	X	X	X	X
"abort media-check" on page 124	stop a media check on specified disks or all member disks of the specified logical drive	X	X	X	X
"abort parity-check" on page 125	stop the parity check on the specified logical drive	X	X	X	X
"abort rebuild" on page 126	stop the rebuilding of a logical drive	X	X	X	X
"about" on page 18	display program version and copyright info	X	X	X	X
"add disk" on page 126	add one disk or a list of disks to the specified logical drive	X	X	X	X
"check media" on page 127	check specified disks or all member disks of the specified logical drive	X	X	X	X
"check parity" on page 128	check device parity	X	X	X	X
"clear events" on page 63	clear the event log	X	X	X	X
"clone" on page 91	use a destination disk to copy and replace a drive that is suspected of failing	X	X	X	X
"configure channel" on page 106	configure a host or drive channel	X	X	X	X
"configure global-spare" on page 92	configure a disk as a global spare	X	X	X	X
"configure local-spare" on page 130	configure a disk as a local spare for a specific logical drive	X	X	X	X

**TABLE A-2** Platform support for RAID Array Commands (Continued)

Command / Page Number	Function	Sun StorEdge 3510 FC Array	Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA Array	Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI Array	Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI Array
<a href="#">“configure network-interface” on page 21</a>	set network interface parameters	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“configure partition” on page 154</a>	configure a logical drive partition of the specified size	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“create host-wwn-name” on page 23</a>	create a Host-ID/WWN item	X	X		
<a href="#">“create logical-drive” on page 131</a>	create a logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“create logical-volume” on page 163</a>	create a logical volume over the specified logical drives	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“delete host-wwn-name” on page 24</a>	delete a Host-ID/WWN item	X	X		
<a href="#">“delete logical-drive” on page 134</a>	delete a logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“delete logical-volume” on page 164</a>	delete one or more logical volumes	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“download controller-configuration” on page 68</a>	download array controller binary configuration	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“download controller-firmware” on page 175</a>	download array controller firmware (optionally with hard reset)	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“download disk-firmware” on page 177</a>	download disk drive firmware to internal drives	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“download nvram” on page 49</a>	download NVRAM file	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“download pld-hardware” on page 179</a>	download enclosure PLD hardware	X	X		
<a href="#">“download safte-firmware” on page 180</a>	download enclosure SAF-TE firmware			X	X
<a href="#">“download sata-path-controller-firmware” on page 181</a>	download the path controller microcode that resides on the MUX boards behind the SATA router.		X		

**TABLE A-2** Platform support for RAID Array Commands (Continued)

Command / Page Number	Function	Sun StorEdge 3510 FC Array	Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA Array	Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI Array	Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI Array
<a href="#">“download sata-router-firmware” on page 182</a>	download SR-1216 router firmware to accessible SR-1216 routers behind the RAID controller		X		
<a href="#">“download ses-firmware” on page 183</a>	download enclosure SES firmware	X	X		
<a href="#">“exit” on page 18</a>	exit the Sun StorEdge CLI	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“expand” on page 135</a>	expand a logical drive by the specified size per available physical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“fail” on page 70</a>	fail a controller in a redundant controller pair	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“help” on page 19</a>	display help for commands	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“map partition” on page 155</a>	map a logical drive or logical volume partition to a host channel/target/LUN	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“mute” on page 71</a>	silence the enclosure alarm	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“password” on page 71</a>	specify the array controller password	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“quit” on page 19</a>	exit the program	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“rebuild” on page 137</a>	rebuild the specified logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“reset controller” on page 72</a>	reset the array controller	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“reset nvram” on page 50</a>	restore NVRAM to factory defaults	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“scan disk” on page 93</a>	scans and makes available a hard drive without having to shut down the array			X	X
<a href="#">“select” on page 20</a>	specify a storage device to monitor or configure	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set auto-write-through-trigger” on page 32</a>	configure the array to dynamically switch from write-back cache to write-through cache if a specified event occurs	X	X	X	X

**TABLE A-2** Platform support for RAID Array Commands (Continued)

Command / Page Number	Function	Sun StorEdge 3510 FC Array	Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA Array	Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI Array	Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI Array
<a href="#">“set cache-parameters” on page 73</a>	set cache write policy and optimization policy	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set controller-date” on page 76</a>	set a controller date and time	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set controller-name” on page 77</a>	set the controller name	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set controller-password” on page 77</a>	set the controller password	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set disk-array” on page 94</a>	set disk array parameters including the background logical drive rebuilding priority and hard drive data verification	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set drive-parameters” on page 108</a>	set drive channel parameters	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set host-parameters” on page 110</a>	set host channel parameters	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set inter-controller-link” on page 112</a>	enable/disable per-channel inter-controller link	X	X		
<a href="#">“set led” on page 95</a>	change the drive LED for the specified disk (or slot) from green to amber	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set logical-drive” on page 138</a>	set the write policy for a logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set logical-volume” on page 165</a>	set the write policy for the specified logical volume	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set protocol” on page 25</a>	enable or disable the specified network protocol and set the Telnet inactivity timeout value.	X	X	X	X

**TABLE A-2** Platform support for RAID Array Commands (Continued)

Command / Page Number	Function	Sun StorEdge 3510 FC Array	Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA Array	Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI Array	Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI Array
"To remove an existing password, specify a zero-length string with a pair of double-quote characters. For example:" on page 78	set the RS-232 interface baud rate	X	X	X	X
"set unique-identifier" on page 79	set the subsystem's six-digit hexadecimal serial number	X	X	X	X
"show access-mode" on page 33	display the Sun StorEdge CLI access mode	X	X	X	X
"show auto-write-through-trigger" on page 34	display the event trigger status for the controller	X	X	X	X
"show battery-status" on page 35	display battery information including battery type, manufacturing data, in-service date, expiration date, and status	X	X		
"show bypass device" on page 51	display the bypass status of all devices on a specified loop	X	X		
"show bypass RAID" on page 54	display the hardware bypass status of the RAID controllers on Loop A and Loop B	X	X		
"show bypass SFP" on page 55	display the bypass status of all SFPs on a specified loop	X	X		
"show cache-parameters" on page 81	display cache policy	X	X	X	X
"show channels" on page 113	display channel configuration	X	X	X	X
"show clone" on page 97	display the progress of disk cloning	X	x	X	X
"show configuration" on page 57	display the RAID enclosure device's configuration	X	X	X	X

**TABLE A-2** Platform support for RAID Array Commands (Continued)

Command / Page Number	Function	Sun StorEdge 3510 FC Array	Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA Array	Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI Array	Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI Array
<a href="#">“show controller-date” on page 81</a>	display the boot time and date of the RAID controller	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show controller-name” on page 82</a>	display controller name	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show disk-array” on page 97</a>	display the disk array parameters including the logical drive rebuild priority and the hard drive settings for verifying the written data for initializing, rebuilding, and writing normal I/O data	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show disks” on page 98</a>	display information for array disks	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show disks logical-drive” on page 140</a>	display information for array disks in a logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show drive-parameters” on page 115</a>	display drive parameters	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show enclosure-status” on page 38</a>	display the status for all chassis components including the fan, power supply, temperature sensor, and drive slots	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show events” on page 64</a>	display the controller event log	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show frus” on page 45</a>	display FRU-ID information	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show host-parameters” on page 117</a>	display host I/O parameters	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show host-wwn-names” on page 27</a>	display all registered HBA WWNs in the controller for host channels	X	X		
<a href="#">“show inquiry-data” on page 82</a>	display SCSI inquiry data for selected device	X	X	X	X

**TABLE A-2** Platform support for RAID Array Commands (Continued)

Command / Page Number	Function	Sun StorEdge 3510 FC Array	Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA Array	Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI Array	Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI Array
<code>"show inter-controller-link"</code> on page 118	display status of inter-controller link on specified channel	X	X		
<code>"show ip-address"</code> on page 28	display the controller's IP network address	X	X	X	X
<code>"show led-status"</code> on page 101	display the status of the LED adjacent to the specified disk drive slot in the array enclosure or expansion chassis.	X	X	X	X
<code>"show logical-drive"</code> on page 142	display logical drives	X	X	X	X
<code>"show logical-drives add-disk"</code> on page 144	display the status of disks that are being added to a logical drive	X	X	X	X
<code>"show logical-drives expanding"</code> on page 144	display the progress of the logical drive expansion	X	X	X	X
<code>"show logical-drives initializing"</code> on page 145	display the progress of the RAID controller initialization	X	X	X	X
<code>"show logical-drives logical volume"</code> on page 146	display information about for all logical drives in a specified logical volume	X	X	X	X
<code>"show logical-drives parity-check"</code> on page 148	display the parity check progress for a logical drive	X	X	X	X
<code>"show logical-drives rebuilding"</code> on page 149	display the rebuilding progress for all logical drives	X	X	X	X
<code>"show logical-volumes"</code> on page 167	display logical volumes	X	X	X	X
<code>"show loop-map"</code> on page 60	display the FC loop positional map for a given channel	X	X		
<code>"show lun-maps"</code> on page 158	display LUN maps for host channels	X	X	X	X



**TABLE A-2** Platform support for RAID Array Commands (Continued)

Command / Page Number	Function	Sun StorEdge 3510 FC Array	Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA Array	Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI Array	Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI Array
<a href="#">“show media-check” on page 149</a>	display the progress of a media check	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show network-parameters” on page 28</a>	display controller network parameters	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show partitions” on page 159</a>	display partitions of logical drives	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show peripheral-device-status” on page 47</a>	display the status for all environmental sensors for the controller	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show port-wwn” on page 29</a>	display host channel FC Port Name WWNs	X	X		
<a href="#">“show protocol” on page 30</a>	display all possible network protocols supported by the controller or particular information of a specified protocol	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show redundancy-mode” on page 84</a>	display redundancy status	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show redundant-controller” on page 86</a>	display the redundant-controller information	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show rs232-configuration” on page 31</a>	display serial port configuration	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show safte-device” on page 170</a>	display status of SAF-TE devices			X	X
<a href="#">“show sata-mux” on page 171</a>	display the SATA MUX board information for all drives		X		
<a href="#">“show sata-router” on page 172</a>	display all accessible SATA routers behind the RAID controller		X		
<a href="#">“show ses-devices” on page 173</a>	display status of SES devices, including the PLD revision	X	X		
<a href="#">“show shutdown-status” on page 86</a>	display the controller shutdown status	X	X	X	X

**TABLE A-2** Platform support for RAID Array Commands (Continued)

Command / Page Number	Function	Sun StorEdge 3510 FC Array	Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA Array	Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI Array	Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI Array
<a href="#">"show stripe-size-list" on page 150</a>	display the valid stripe block size list for the specified RAID level	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">"show unique-identifier" on page 87</a>	display subsystem six-digit unique identifier	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">"shutdown controller" on page 88</a>	shut down controller (prepare for power off)	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">"shutdown logical-drive" on page 151</a>	shut down (force offline) a logical drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">"unconfigure global-spare" on page 102</a>	unconfigure a global spare drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">"unconfigure local-spare" on page 152</a>	unconfigure a local spare drive	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">"unfail" on page 89</a>	restore (deassert) a failed controller	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">"unmap partition" on page 160</a>	unmap a logical drive or logical volume partition from a host channel/target/LUN	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">"upload controller-configuration" on page 89</a>	upload array controller binary configuration	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">"upload nvram" on page 62</a>	upload an NVRAM file	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">"version" on page 20</a>	display program version	X	X	X	X

An “X” in a product column in the following table indicates that the Sun StorEdge CLI command works with that product.

**TABLE A-3** JBOD Commands

Command / Page Number	Function	Sun StorEdge 3510 FC JBOD	Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI JBOD	Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI JBOD	Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI JBOD
<a href="#">“about” on page 18</a>	display program version and copyright info	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“download pld-hardware” on page 179</a>	download PLD hardware into the SES microprocessor in a FC JBOD device	X			
<a href="#">“download safte-firmware” on page 180</a>	download firmware into the microprocessors within a SCSI JBOD		X	X	X
<a href="#">“download ses-firmware” on page 183</a>	download enclosure SES firmware	X			
<a href="#">“exit” on page 18</a>	exit the Sun StorEdge CLI	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“help” on page 19</a>	display help for commands	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“quit” on page 19</a>	exit the program	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“select” on page 20</a>	specify a storage device to monitor or configure	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“set led” on page 95</a>	specify a name for a disk drive slot in the array enclosure or expansion chassis		X	X	X
<a href="#">“show access-mode” on page 33</a>	display the access mode	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show configuration” on page 57</a>	display the device’s configuration	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show enclosure-status” on page 38</a>	display the status for all chassis components including the fan, power supply, temperature sensor, and drive slots	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show frus” on page 45</a>	display FRU-ID information	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show inquiry-data” on page 82</a>	display SCSI inquiry data for selected device	X	X	X	X
<a href="#">“show led-status” on page 101</a>	display the status for the specified disk drive slot in the array enclosure or JBOD		X	X	X

**TABLE A-3** JBOD Commands (*Continued*)

<b>Command / Page Number</b>	<b>Function</b>	<b>Sun StorEdge 3510 FC JBOD</b>	<b>Sun StorEdge 3310 SCSI JBOD</b>	<b>Sun StorEdge 3320 SCSI JBOD</b>	<b>Sun StorEdge 3120 SCSI JBOD</b>
<a href="#">“show safte-device” on page 170</a>	display status of SAF-TE devices		X	X	X
<a href="#">“show ses-devices” on page 173</a>	display status of SES devices including the PLD revision	X			
<a href="#">“version” on page 20</a>	display program version	X	X	X	X

## Error and Event Messages

---

This appendix provides a list of error and status messages for the Sun StorEdge CLI. For a list of controller error messages, many of which are passed through to the Sun StorEdge CLI, refer to the *Sun StorEdge 3000 Family RAID Firmware User's Guide*.

[TABLE B-1](#) lists the Error and Status messages for the Sun StorEdge CLI.

**TABLE B-1** Sun StorEdge CLI Error and Status Messages

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

Abort checking media failed  
Abort checking parity failed  
Abort clone failed  
Abort creating logical drive failed  
Abort expanding logical drive failed  
Abort rebuilding logical drive failed  
Access device failure  
Adding disk failed  
Adding disk only applicable on raid0/raid1/raid3/raid5  
Another disk or logical drive operation under progress or not applicable operation for current disk or logical drive status  
Assigned  
Bad connection to the Primary Agent  
Bad data returned from controller  
Bad event data  
Bad firmware data for download  
Bad fru id data

---

**TABLE B-1** Sun StorEdge CLI Error and Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

Bad logical drive channel number

Bad logical drive id in library database

Bad logical drive index in library database

Bad logical host channel number

Bad logical volume id in library database

Bad logical volume index in library database

Bad parameter specified

Bad parameters specified

Bad physical channel number

Bad ses configuration page

Bad socket error

Bad status returned

Battery board does not exist

Battery board FRU ID not programmed

Battery type too old

Can not configure SIDs on single controller environment

Check media failed

Check parity failed

Check parity only applicable on raid1/raid3/raid5

Clear events failure

Clone failed

Clone only applicable on raid0/raid1/raid3/raid5

Close file failure

Close inband/outband device error

Configuration file format error

Controller access error

Controller busy

Controller firmware download ok, but can not engage firmware without redundant controller

Controller firmware download ok, but engage firmware failed

---

**TABLE B-1** Sun StorEdge CLI Error and Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

Controller firmware download ok, but engage operation is not allowed

Controller not ready

Controller not shutdown yet as expected

Create host wwn name failed

Data transfer time out

ddb information not programmed

Delete host wwn name failed

Device excluded by redundant path software

Device not supported

Disk drives do not match saved configuration

Drive type unknown

Element not found in ses pages

Element type not found in ses pages

Failed to assign logical drive

Failed to bypass a device

Failed to bypass sfp

Failed to check/set password

Failed to convert logical volume

Failed to create logical drive

Failed to create logical volume

Failed to delete logical volume

Failed to download nvram data

Failed to get battery information

Failed to get cache parameters

Failed to get caching statistics

Failed to get channel data

Failed to get channel statistics

Failed to get controller configuration page

Failed to get controller configuration string page

Failed to get controller module version

---

**TABLE B-1** Sun StorEdge CLI Error and Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

Failed to get controller network interface

Failed to get controller redundant mode

Failed to get controller statistics

Failed to get ctrl param in upload config command

Failed to get drive statistics

Failed to get fru id in upload config command

Failed to get host statistics

Failed to get ld and lv info in upload config command

Failed to get logical drive partition

Failed to get logical drive status

Failed to get loop map

Failed to get lun map in upload config command

Failed to get offset in enclosure page for specified element type

Failed to get peripheral configuration

Failed to get peripheral device status

Failed to get pld register raw data

Failed to get pld rev

Failed to get redundant controller configuration

Failed to get scsi drv info in upload config command

Failed to get ses page

Failed to get sfp bypass information

Failed to get write-policy

Failed to issue a lip

Failed to map logical volume

Failed to map logical volume filter

Failed to map partition to host channel

Failed to mute controller beep

Failed to parse ses configuration page

Failed to partition logical drive/volume

Failed to partition logical volume

---



**TABLE B-1** Sun StorEdge CLI Error and Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

Failed to program fru id  
Failed to read fru id  
Failed to remove logical drive  
Failed to remove logical volume  
Failed to reset sata router via specified ses target  
Failed to reset timeout  
Failed to scan fru id  
Failed to scan safte  
Failed to scan ses target  
Failed to send ses page  
Failed to set battery all information  
Failed to set battery in service date  
Failed to set cache parameters  
Failed to set channel data  
Failed to set controller network interface  
Failed to set drive side parameters  
Failed to set host side parameters  
Failed to set peripheral configuration  
Failed to set redundant controller configuration  
Failed to set sata serial connector  
Failed to set statistics  
Failed to set write-policy  
Failed to set/reset caching statistics  
Failed to set/reset channel statistics  
Failed to set/reset controller statistics  
Failed to set/reset drive statistics  
Failed to set/reset host statistics  
Failed to show drive side parameters  
Failed to show host side parameters  
Failed to show logical volumes

---

**TABLE B-1** Sun StorEdge CLI Error and Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

Failed to show mapping on host channel  
Failed to unbyypass a device  
Failed to unbyypass sfp  
Failed to unmap partition from host channel  
Failed to upload nvram  
Filter map exist  
Firmware download failure  
Firmware download failure on one or more drives, see status report above for failures  
Firmware download failure on some targets  
Firmware download not performed  
Firmware type and unit type do not match  
Get events failure  
Get host wwn name list failed  
Get network protocol failed  
Get raid configuration error  
Get raid configuration from file error  
Get ses wdt status jbod failed  
Get slot status failed  
Getting network parameters failure  
Host wwn entry existing  
Host wwn entry not existing  
Host wwn name too long  
Illegal operation on mixed type of disk drive or unit  
Illegal operation while a logical drive exists  
Illegal request  
In service date not set in the battery  
Initializing  
Invalid command  
Invalid host wwn  
Invalid protocol name

---

**TABLE B-1** Sun StorEdge CLI Error and Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

Invalid request

Invalid ses enclosure page length

IO chl diagnostic command aborted by user

IO chl diagnostic command bad target parameters

IO chl diagnostic command busy

IO chl diagnostic command completed with errors

IO chl diagnostic command completed with no error

IO chl diagnostic command failed

IO chl diagnostic command in progress

IO chl diagnostic command not ready

IO chl diagnostic command not running

IO chl diagnostic command not valid

IO chl diagnostic command out of resource

IO chl diagnostic command parameter error

IO chl diagnostic command too much ops running

Is member of logical volume

Library database data not valid

Library database update error

Local spare can not be assigned to NRAID or RAID0

Logical drive rebuild failed

Logical drive/volume expand failed

Logical drive/volume expand only applicable on  
raid0/raid1/raid3/raid5

Logical error of operation on ses

LUN map exist

Maximum error status value

Mixed drive type for a logical drive operation

Mixed drive type in the raid system

Network traffic

No available disk to create logical drive

No controller network interface

---

**TABLE B-1** Sun StorEdge CLI Error and Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

No disk clone found

No firmware data for download

No logical drive

No logical volume

No mux board found

No path found to inquiry sr-1216

No sr-1216 found

No valid data returned

No valid safte target found

No valid ses target found

No valid target found

Not a device mapped on primary controller

Not a drive channel

Not a host channel

Not a primary controller

Not a qualified channel

Not a spare drive

Not a supported SAFTE target

Not a supported SES target

Not a valid target

Not an existing channel

Not an existing target

Not spare drive

Not valid as spare drive

OK

Only offline creating can be aborted

Only offline expanding can be aborted

Open file failure

Open inband/outband device error

Operation not valid on this logical drive

---

**TABLE B-1** Sun StorEdge CLI Error and Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

**Error and Status Messages**

---

Operation specified not available on the drive type

Out of resource

Partition was not specified

pc-150 firmware download failure

Primary Agent not found

RAID1 requires an even number of disks

Read configuration data error

Rebuild only applicable on raid1/raid3/raid5

Rebuilding

Restore host wwn name list failed

Retrieve

Retrieving

Retrieving controller name failure

Retrieving controller unique id failure

Retrieving ddb information failure

Retrieving pc-150 information failure

Retrieving rs232 configuration failure

Retrieving sr-1216 information failure

Save raid configuration to file error

Scanning fru is done, but at least one fru missing

SCSI device model missing

SCSI drive already exists

SCSI drive not found

SES operation on invalid target

Set controller current time failure

Set logical drive failed

Set logical volume failed

Set network protocol failed

Set ses wdt failed on jbod

Set slot operation failed

---

**TABLE B-1** Sun StorEdge CLI Error and Status Messages (*Continued*)

---

<b>Error and Status Messages</b>
Setting controller name failure
Setting controller unique id failure
Setting rs232 configuration failure
Show shutdown status failed
Shutdown controller failed
Some frus missing
Specified firmware does not support logical drive or logical volume with more than 32 partitions
Specified firmware does not support more than 8 logical drives
Specified lds must have only a single \n partition (P0), no host LUN mappings, and they must have the same controller \n assignment
SR-1216 firmware download failure
Start of error values
Stripe block size not available
Target device not found
Target device not ready
The capacity of target disk too small
The current firmware does not support check parity on raid1
The current firmware does not support more than 8 logical drives
The current firmware does not support more than 32 partitions in logical drives/volumes
The current firmware does not support this operation on raid1
This operation is only supported on Fibre Channel primary RAID controller devices
Valid host channel, target, and lun were not specified
Verify bypass information failed
Write parameters error
Writing_download_raid_config
Wrong unit type specified for sata related operation

---

## Show Configuration Command Output

---

This appendix includes a list of the items included in the output of the `show configuration` command and the sample XML output of the `show configuration XML file` command. Regardless of the file format, xml, txt, or onscreen, the output content is the same.

Topics in this appendix include:

- [“Show Configuration Output” on page 208](#)
- [“XML DTD for the show configuration --xml Command” on page 215](#)
- [“Sample Show Configuration XML Output” on page 240](#)

For details on how to execute the `show configuration` command, see [“show configuration” on page 57](#).

---

# Show Configuration Output

The `show configuration` command runs the following commands:

- `show inquiry-data`
- `show unique-identifier`
- `show controller-name`
- `show network-parameters`
- `show host-parameters`
- `show drive-parameters`
- `show redundant-controller`
- `show redundancy-mode`
- `show cache-parameters`
- `show RS232-configuration`
- `show channels`
- `show disks`
- `show logical-drive`
- `show logical-volumes`
- `show partitions`
- `show lun-maps`
- `show protocol`
- `show auto-write-through-trigger`
- `show peripheral-device-status`
- `show SES`
- `show port-WWNs`
- `show inter-controller-link`
- `show battery-status`
- `show SAF-TE`
- `show enclosure-status`
- `show sata-router`
- `show sata-mux`
- `show host-wwns`
- `show FRUs`
- `show access-mode`
- `show controller-date`
- `show disk array`



The XML output produced by `show configuration --xml` includes the following data.

The Inquiry Data output shows:

- Vendor
- Product
- Model
- Firmware Revision
- ID of NVRAM Defaults
- Boot Record Version
- MAC Address
- IP Address
- Primary Serial Number
- Secondary Serial Number
- Ethernet Address
- Device Type

The Unique Identifier output shows:

- Unique ID

The Controller Name output shows:

- Controller name

The Network Parameters output shows:

- IP Address
- Netmask
- Gateway
- Mode

The Host Parameters output shows:

- LUNs per host
- Queue depth
- Fibre connection
- Inband management

The Drive Parameters output shows:

- SCSI Motor Start-up
- Power-up SCSI Reset
- Disk Access Latency
- SCSI I/O Timeout
- Tag Count Per Drive
- Drive Check Time Period
- Enclosure Polling Period
- Auto-detect Drive Check
- Drive SMART
- Auto Global Spare

The Redundant Controller output shows:

- Controller configuration
- Cache synchronization
- Host channel failover mode
- Local/Remote redundant mode
- Write-through data synchronization
- Secondary RS232 port status
- Communication channel type

The Redundancy output shows:

- Role
- Primary Controller Serial Number
- Redundancy Mode
- Redundant Status
- Secondary Controller Serial Number

The Cache Parameters output shows:

- Write policy mode
- I/O optimization
- Synchronization period

The RS-232 Parameters output shows:

- Port baud rate

The Channel output shows:

- Channel ID
- Channel type
- Media type
- PID
- SID
- Current Clock Speed
- Current Width

The Disks output shows:

- Channel Number
- Target Number
- Status
- Manufacturer
- Model
- Serial Number
- Product Revision
- Capacity
- Size Remaining
- Speed
- LD-ID

The Logical Drive output shows:

- Logical Drive ID Number (eight-digit hex)
- Logical Drive IDX
- Assignment
- Status
- RAID Level
- Number of Drives
- Physical Drives
- Size
- Total Partitions
- Stripe size
- Write-policy mode

The Logical Volume output shows:

- Logical Volume ID Number (eight-digit hex)
- Logical Volume IDX
- Controller assignment
- Size
- Write-policy mode
- Logical drive assignment

The Partitions output shows:

- Logical drive/Logical volume ID
- Partition IDX
- Size

The LUN maps output shows:

- Channel ID
- Target ID
- LUN
- Partition IDX
- Controller assignment
- Filter map

The Protocol output shows:

- Protocol type
- Status
- Port number
- Parameters

The Automatic Write-Through Trigger output shows:

- Controller failure status
- Battery backup status
- UPS AC power loss status
- Power supply status
- Fan failure status
- Temperature exceeded delay status

The Peripheral Device output shows:

- CPU primary temperature sensor
- Board 1 primary temperature sensor
- Board 2 primary temperature sensor
- +3.3V primary value
- +5V primary value
- +12V primary value
- Battery backup primary battery
- CPU secondary temperature sensor
- Board 1 secondary temperature sensor
- Board 2 secondary temperature sensor
- +3.3V secondary value
- +5V secondary value
- +12V secondary value
- Battery backup secondary battery

The SES output shows:

- Channel
- ID
- Chassis Serial Number
- Vendor Product ID
- Revision
- PLD Revision
- WWNN
- WWPN
- Topology

The Port WWN output shows:

- Channel
- Channel ID
- WWPN

The Inter-Controller Link (ICL) output shows:

- Channel Number
- Bypass Status

The Battery Status output shows:

- Name
- Type
- Manufacturing Date
- Placed In-Service Date
- Expiration Date
- Status

The SAF-TE output shows:

- Channel
- ID
- Chassis Serial Number
- Vendor
- Product ID
- Revision
- Package Revision

The Enclosure Status output shows:

- SAF-TE or SES package and revision information
- Fan status
- Power supply status
- Temperature sensor status
- Disk slot status
- EMU status
- SCSI channel type

The SATA router output shows:

- Enclosure ID
- Enclosure serial number
- Channel
- Slot
- Revision
- Boot revision
- CSB revision
- Hardware revision

The SATA MUX output shows:

- Channel
- ID
- MUX serial number
- MUX type
- Path controller (PC150) revision
- Path controller (PC150) boot revision

The Host WWN output shows:

- Host WWN

The FRU information output shows:

- Name
- Description
- Part Number
- Serial Number
- Revision
- Initial Hardware Dash Level
- FRU Shortname
- Manufacturing Date
- Manufacturing Location
- Manufacturer JEDEC ID
- FRU Location
- Chassis Serial Number
- Status

The Access Mode output shows:

- Access mode

The Controller Date output shows:

- Boot time
- Current time
- Time zone

The Disk Array output shows:

- Verify On Initialization
- Verify On Rebuild
- Verify On Normal
- Rebuild Priority

---

# XML DTD for the show configuration --xml Command

The show configuration --xml command conforms to the following DTD.

```
<?xml version="1.0" ?>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- Root element, the RAID BaseView -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT raidbaseview (raidsystem*)>

<!-- ***** -->
>
<!-- raidsystem element : The entire RAID system, which -->
<!-- consists of: -->
<!-- name: The RAID System name -->
<!-- status: the system status -->
<!-- manufacturer: -->
<!-- model: product model -->
<!-- firmware_version: Firmware version -->
<!-- bootrecord_version: Boot Record version. -->
<!-- mac_address: network MAC address. -->
<!-- ip: network IP address. -->
<!-- netmask: network mask address. -->
<!-- gateway: network gateway address. -->
<!-- (optional) -->
<!-- primary_sn: Primary Serial Number -->
<!-- secondary_sn: Secondary Serial Number -->
<!-- (optional) -->
<!-- controller_name: Controller Name -->
<!-- unique_id: Unique ID of the RAID System. -->
<!-- id_of_nvram_defaults: -->
<!-- total_logical_drives: -->
<!-- total_partitions: -->
<!-- total_physical_drives: Total Physical Drivers -->
<!-- total_ses_devices: -->
<!-- cache_size: -->
<!-- cpu: -->
<!-- fru: Controller FRU info -->
<!-- (optional) -->
<!-- channel: RAID System Channel info. -->
<!-- network: network channel info -->
```

```

                                (optional)      -->
<!--      com_port: RAID System COM port info      -->
<!--      cache_param: Cache parameter              -->
<!--      array_param: Disk Array parameter          -->
<!--      drive_param: Disk side parameter           -->
<!--      host_param: Host side parameter            -->
<!--      redundant_param: is system in redundant model -->
<!--      logical_volume Logical Volumes            -->
<!--                                (optional)      -->
<!--      logical_drive: Logical Drivers             -->
<!--                                (optional)      -->
<!--      ses: the SES device info                   -->
<!--                                (optional)      -->
<!--      port_wwn: port wwn info                     (optional) -->
<!--      inter_controller_link: controller internal link info -->
<!--                                (optional)      -->
<!--      battery_status: Battery status             -->
<!--                                (optional)      -->
<!--      config_components Disk and SAFTE device info. -->
<!--      hostwwns: host wwn info                     (optional) -->
<!-- -->
<!--      boot_time: the controller boot time         -->
<!--      time_zone: time zone                       -->
<!--      access_mode: the accesse mode: can be inband or out-of-
band      -->
<!--      controller_date: the controller current time      -->
<!--      enclosure: the enclosure information             -->
<!--      network_protocol: one network protocol           -->
<!--      peripheral_device: peripheral device configuration -->
<!--      peripheral_device_status: peripheral device status -->
<!--      total_sata_mux: total sata mux number           -->
<!--      total_sata_routers: total sata router number     -->
<!-- ***** --
>
<!ELEMENT raidsystem
(name,status,manufacturer,model,firmware_version,

bootrecord_version,mac_address?,ip?,netmask?,gateway?,

```



```

primary_sn,secondary_sn?,controller_name,unique_id?,
id_of_nvram_defaults?,total_logical_drives,total_partitions,
total_physical_drives,total_ses_devices,cache_size,
cpu,fru*,channel+,network*,com_port+,cache_param,
array_param,drive_param,host_param,redundant_param,
        logical_volume*,logical_drive*,ses*,
        port_wwns*,inter_controller_link+,
        battery_status*,config_components,
        hostwwns*,
boot_time,time_zone,access_mode,controller_date,
enclosure+,network_protocol*,peripheral_device,
        peripheral_device_status,total_sata_mux,
        total_sata_routers)>
<!-- ***** -->
<!-- total_sata_routers element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT total_sata_routers      (#PCDATA)>
<!-- ***** -->
<!-- total_sata_mux element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT total_sata_mux          (#PCDATA)>
<!-- ***** -->
<!-- controller_date element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT controller_date        (#PCDATA)>
<!-- ***** -->
<!-- access_mode element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT access_mode            (#PCDATA)>
<!-- ***** -->
<!-- time_zone element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT time_zone              (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- boot_time element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT boot_time          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- name element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT name              (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- status element: -->
<!--           It may be one of Online, Offline, -->
<!--           Critical, Degraded -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT status           (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- manufacturer element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT manufacturer     (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- model element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT model            (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- firmware_version element: -->
<!--           The RAID system Firmware version -->
<!--           format is major.minorEngineer -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT firmware_version (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- bootrecord_version element: -->
<!--           The RAID system boot record version -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT bootrecord_version (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- primary_sn element: -->
<!-- The RAID system primary controller serial number -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT primary_sn (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- secondary_sn element: -->
<!-- The RAID system secondary controller serial number -->
<!-- It is optional, for some systems may have only -->
<!-- one controller -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT secondary_sn (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- controller_name element: -->
<!-- The RAID system controller name -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT controller_name (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- unique_id element: -->
<!-- The RAID system Unique ID -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT unique_id (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- id_of_nvram_defaults element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT id_of_nvram_defaults (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- total_logical_drives element: -->
<!-- The RAID system total logical -->
<!-- drive number -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT total_logical_drives (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- total_partitions element: -->
<!-- The RAID system total partition -->
<!-- number -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT total_partitions (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- total_physical_drives element: -->
<!--           The RAID system total physical drives -->
<!--           number -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT total_physical_drives      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- total_ses_devices element: -->
<!--           The RAID system total SAFTE device -->
<!--           number -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT total_ses_devices          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- cache_size element: The cache size, in binary MB -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT cache_size                 (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- cpu element: The CPU type of the RAID system -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT cpu                         (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- fru element: The FRU info of one part of the RAID system -->
<!--           It includes these elements -->
<!--           idx: the index -->
<!--           name: the name of the FRU -->
<!--           description: -->
<!--           part_number: the part number -->
<!--           serial_number: the serial number -->
<!--           revision: -->
<!--           manufacturing_date: Manufacture Date -->
<!--           manufacturing_location: Manufacture Location -->
<!--           manufacturer_jedec_id: Vendor JEDEC ID -->
<!--           fru_location: -->
<!--           chassis_serial_number: sn -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT fru (idx,name,description,part_number,serial_number,
revision,manufacturing_date,manufacturing_location,
manufacturer_jedec_id,fru_location,
chassis_serial_number, fru_status)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- fru_status element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT fru_status (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- idx element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT idx (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- part_number element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT part_number (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- revision element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT revision (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- manufacturer_jedec_id element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT manufacturer_jedec_id (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- fru_location element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT fru_location (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- chassis_serial_number element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT chassis_serial_number (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- manufacturing_date element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT manufacturing_date (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- manufacturing_location element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT manufacturing_location (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- description element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT description          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- channel element: The channel info of the RAID system -->
<!--      It include these elements -->
<!--      idx: the index, the physical channel number -->
<!--      logchl: Logical Channel number -->
<!--      mode: Channel model -->
<!--      type: Channel Type -->
<!--      pid: Channel PID -->
<!--      sid: Channel SID -->
<!--      term: Channel Terminal -->
<!--      defclk: Channel default clock -->
<!--      curclk: Channel current clock -->
<!--      defwid: Channel default width -->
<!--      curwid: Channel current width -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT channel (idx,logchl,mode,type,pid,sid,term,
                  defclk,curclk,defwid,curwid)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- logchl element: Logical Channel number -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT logchl          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- mode element: The Channel work mode can be "Host" -->
<!--      "Drive", "RCCOM", "Other" -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT mode          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- type element: Channel type can be "SCSI" "PCI" "FC" -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT type          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- pid element: PID of this channel -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT pid          (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- sid element: SID of this channel -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT sid                (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- defclk element: Default clock -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT defclk            (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- defwid element: Default width -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT defwid           (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- term element: This channel have term or not -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT term              (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- defclk element: Current clock -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT curclk           (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- defwid element: Current width -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT curwid           (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- network element: The channel info of the RAID system -->
<!-- It includes these elements -->
<!-- idx: -->
<!-- mac_address: -->
<!-- static_address: -->
<!-- transfer_speed_configurable: -->
<!-- current_transfer_speed: -->
<!-- supported_transfer_speed: -->
<!-- mac_address_configurable: -->
<!-- ***** -->

```

```

<!ELEMENT network (idx,mac_address,static_address,
                  transfer_speed_configurable,

current_transfer_speed,supported_transfer_speed,
                  mac_address_configurable)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- mac_address element: Mac address -->
<!--          format is ##:##:##:##:##:## -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT mac_address          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- transfer_speed_configurable element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT transfer_speed_configurable          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- current_transfer_speed element: in MB -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT current_transfer_speed          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- supported_transfer_speed element: in MB -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT supported_transfer_speed          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- mac_address_configurable element: Enable, Disable -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT mac_address_configurable          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- static_address element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT static_address (ip, netmask, gateway)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- ip element: IP address -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT ip          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- netmask element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT netmask          (#PCDATA)>

```



```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- gateway element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT gateway                (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- com_port element: The RS-232 port info -->
<!--     It includes these elements -->
<!--         idx: the index -->
<!--         max_bps: -->
<!--         min_bps: -->
<!--         default_bps: -->
<!--         current_bps: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT com_port (idx, max_bps, min_bps, default_bps,
current_bps)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- max_bps element: Max baud rate, in BPS -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT max_bps                (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- min_bps element: Min baud rate, in BPS -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT min_bps                (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- default_bps element: Default baud rate, in BPS -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT default_bps           (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- current_bps element: Current baud rate, in BPS -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT current_bps           (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- drive_param element: The Drive side configuration -->
<!-- It includes these elements -->
<!-- scsi_motor_spin_up: -->
<!-- power_up_scsi_reset: -->
<!-- disk_access_latency: -->
<!-- scsi_io_timeout: -->
<!-- tag_count_per_drive: -->
<!-- drive_check_period: -->
<!-- safte_polling_period: -->
<!-- auto_detect_drive_check: -->
<!-- drive_smart_mode -->
<!-- auto_global_spare -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT drive_param (scsi_motor_spin_up,power_up_scsi_reset?,
    disk_access_latency,scsi_io_timeout,
    tag_count_per_drive,drive_check_period,
    safte_polling_period,auto_detect_drive_check,
    drive_smart_mode,auto_global_spare)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- scsi_motor_spin_up element : in sec -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT scsi_motor_spin_up (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- power_up_scsi_reset element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT power_up_scsi_reset (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- disk_access_latency element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT disk_access_latency (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- tag_count_per_drive element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT tag_count_per_drive (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- safte_polling_period element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT safte_polling_period (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- scsi_io_timeout element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT scsi_io_timeout          (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- drive_check_period element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT drive_check_period      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- auto_detect_drive_check element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT auto_detect_drive_check (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- drive_smart_mode element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT drive_smart_mode        (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- auto_global_spare element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT auto_global_spare      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- cache_param element: The RAID system cache info includes -->
<!--      write_policy : The write policy -->
<!--      sync_period -->
<!--      optimization -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT cache_param (write_policy, sync_period?, optimization)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- optimization element: can be "Enable", "Disable" -->
<!-- ***** -->
<ELEMENT optimization          (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- array_param element: The RAID system array info includes -->
<!--         verify_on_init -->
<!--         verify_on_rebuild -->
<!--         verify_on_normal -->
<!--         rebuild_priority -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT array_param (verify_on_init, verify_on_rebuild,
                        verify_on_normal, rebuild_priority)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- verify_on_init element: can be "Enable" "Disable" -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT verify_on_init      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- verify_on_rebuild element: can be "Enable" "Disable" -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT verify_on_rebuild   (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- verify_on_normal element: can be "Enable" "Disable" -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT verify_on_normal    (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- rebuild_priority element: can be "High" "Improved" -->
<!--         "Normal" "Low" -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT rebuild_priority    (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- host_param element: The RAID system host side info, include -->
-->
<!--         queue_io_count -->
<!--         luns_per_host -->
<!--         fibre_connection_mode -->
<!--         inband_access -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT host_param (queue_io_count, luns_per_host,
                      fibre_connection_mode, inband_access?)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- queue_io_count element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT queue_io_count      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- luns_per_host element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT luns_per_host      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- fibre_connection_mode element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT fibre_connection_mode      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- redundant_param element: The RAID system redundant config ,
include -->
<!--          Primary_sn -->
<!--          Redundancy_mode -->
<!--          redundant_status -->
<!--          secondary_sn -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT redundant_param (role,Primary_sn,Redundancy_mode,
                           redundant_status,secondary_sn)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- role element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT role      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- Primary_sn element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT Primary_sn      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- Redundancy_mode element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT Redundancy_mode      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- redundant_status element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT redundant_status      (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- logical_drive element: The Logical Drive info includes -->
<!--         ld_id -->
<!--         ld_idx -->
<!--         assignment -->
<!--         status -->
<!--         raid_level -->
<!--         number_of_drives -->
<!--         physical_drive -->
<!--         size -->
<!--         total_partitions -->
<!--         partition -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT logical_drive (ld_id,ld_idx,assignment,status,
                        raid_level,number_of_drives,physical_drive,
                        size,total_partitions?,partition*,
                        write_policy?,block_size?)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- write_policy element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT write_policy      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- block_size element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT block_size      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- ld_id element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT ld_id      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- ld_idx element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT ld_idx      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- assignment element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT assignment      (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- raid_level element: can be RAID0, RAID1, RAID3 ... -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT raid_level      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- number_of_drives element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT number_of_drives      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- physical_drive element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT physical_drive      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- size element: in MB -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT size      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- ses element: The SES device info includes -->
<!--          idx: index number -->
<!--          ch: channel number -->
<!--          id: SCSI ID -->
<!--          chassis -->
<!--          vender_product_id -->
<!--          rev -->
<!--          pld -->
<!--          wwnn -->
<!--          wwpn -->
<!--          topology -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT ses (idx,ch,id,chassis,vender_product_id,
              rev,pld,wwnn,wwpn,topology)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- id element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT id      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- chassis element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT chassis      (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- vender_product_id element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT vender_product_id      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- rev element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT rev                    (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- pld element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT pld                    (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- wwnn element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT wwnn                  (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- wwpn element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT wwpn                  (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- topology element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT topology              (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- port_wnns element: include -->
<!-- port_wnn -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT port_wnns (port_wnn*)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- port_wnn element: include -->
<!-- idx -->
<!-- ch -->
<!-- id -->
<!-- wwnn -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT port_wnn (idx,ch,id,wwnn)>

```



```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- hostwwns element:                include                -->
<!--             hostwwns                -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT hostwwns (hostwwns*)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- hostwwn element: include                -->
<!--             wwn                -->
<!--             name                -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT hostwwn (wwn,name)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- wwn element:                -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT wwn (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- inter_controller_link element: include                -->
<!--             idx                -->
<!--             slot                -->
<!--             ch                -->
<!--             ch_mode                -->
<!--             bypass_status                -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT inter_controller_link
(idx,slot,ch,ch_mode,bypass_status)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- slot element:                -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT slot      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- ch_mode element:                -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT ch_mode   (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- bypass_status element:                -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT bypass_status      (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- battery_status element: battery status info includes -->
<!--         name -->
<!--         type -->
<!--         manufacturing_date -->
<!--         placed_in_service -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT battery_status
(name,type,manufacturing_date,placed_in_service)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- placed_in_service element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT placed_in_service      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- partition element: The partition info includes -->
<!--         idx -->
<!--         effective_size -->
<!--         offset -->
<!--         mapping -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT partition (idx, effective_size, offset, mapping?,
filter_mapping?)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- effective_size element: in MB -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT effective_size      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- offset element: in MB -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT offset      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- mapping element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT mapping      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- filter_mapping element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT filter_mapping      (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- logical_volume element: The Logical Volume info, include -->
<!--         lv_id -->
<!--         lv_idx -->
<!--         assignment -->
<!--         status -->
<!--         size -->
<!--         logical_drive -->
<!--         total_partitions -->
<!--         partition -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT logical_volume (lv_id,lv_idx,assignment,status,
                        size,logical_drive,total_partitions,
                        write_policy?,partition+)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- lv_id element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT lv_id      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- number_of_logical_drive element: LV include LD number -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT number_of_logical_drive      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- lv_idx element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT lv_idx      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- config_components element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT config_components (disk*)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- Disk element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT disk (ch,target,status,manufacturer,model,
                serial_number, product_revision,capacity,
                remaining_size,rpm,ld_id,ld_idx,wonn?,Speed)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- wwnn element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT wwnn      (#PCDATA)>
<!-- ***** -->
<!-- ch element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT ch      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- target element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT target  (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- serial_number element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT serial_number  (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- product_revision element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT product_revision  (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- capacity element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT capacity  (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- remaining_size element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT remaining_size  (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- Speed element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT Speed  (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- CDROM element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT cdrom (ch, target, manufacturer, model)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- Tape element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT tape (ch, target, manufacturer, model)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- EMU element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT emu (ch, target, status, manufacturer, model,
              firmware_version, safte_status, fru_number, fru*)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- fru_number element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT fru_number      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- safte_status element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT safte_status (idx, power_status_summary,
                       power_supply_status?,
                       fan_status_summary, fan_status?,
                       temperature_status)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- power_status_summary element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT power_status_summary      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- fan_status_summary element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT fan_status_summary      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- temperature_status element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT temperature_status      (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- power_supply_status element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT power_supply_status      (idx, status)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- fan_status element:          -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT fan_status      (idx, status)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- enclosure element: include below elements. -->
<!--          mgmt_device          -->
<!--          component            -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT enclosure (mgmt_device+,component+)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- mgmt_device element:        -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT mgmt_device (idx, name)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- component element:         -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT component (addr|led|temp)*>

<!ATTLIST component
    fru-pn CDATA #REQUIRED
    fru-sn CDATA #REQUIRED
    status CDATA #REQUIRED
    type CDATA #REQUIRED
    unit CDATA #REQUIRED
>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- config_components element:  -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT config_components (disk*)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- device element:            -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT device (name,value,status)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- value element:              -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT value      (#PCDATA)>

```

```

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- event_trigger_operation_enables element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT event_trigger_operation_enables (controller_failure,
      battery_backup_unit_failure,
      UPS_AC_power_loss,power_supply_failure,
      fan_failure)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- network_protocol element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT network_protocol (identifier,status,port_number)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- peripheral_device element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT peripheral_device (
      event_trigger_operation_enables,
      temperature-exceeded-delay)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- peripheral_device_status element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT peripheral_device_status (device+)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- sync_period element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT sync_period (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- controller_failure element: disabled or enabled -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT controller_failure (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- battery_backup_unit_failure element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT battery_backup_unit_failure (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- UPS_AC_power_loss element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT UPS_AC_power_loss (#PCDATA)>

```

---

## Sample Show Configuration XML

```
<!-- ***** -->
<!-- power_supply_failure element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT power_supply_failure (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- fan_failure element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT fan_failure (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- identifier element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT identifier (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- port_number element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT port_number (#PCDATA)>

<!-- ***** -->
<!-- temperature-exceeded-delay element: -->
<!-- ***** -->
<!ELEMENT temperature-exceeded-delay (#PCDATA)>
```

## Output

The following pages show a sample of the `show configuration` command output in XML format for the Sun StorEdge 3511 SATA array. The following output is specific to that configuration. Each configuration varies, based on how the array is set up. Regardless of the file format, xml or txt or onscreen, the output content is the same.



```
<raidbaseview>
<raidsystem>
<name>StorEdge 3511 A-A Array SN#0927C0</name>
<status>Online</status>
<manufacturer>SUN</manufacturer>
<model>StorEdge 3511</model>
<firmware_version>421C</firmware_version>
<bootrecord_version>1.31H</bootrecord_version>
<mac_address>00:c0:ff:09:27:c0</mac_address>
<ip>10.1.1.74.212</ip>
<netmask>255.255.255.0</netmask>
<gateway>10.1.1.74.1</gateway>
<primary_sn>8027229</primary_sn>
<secondary_sn>8027194</secondary_sn>
<controller_name></controller_name>
<unique_id>0x927C0</unique_id>
<id_of_nvram_defaults>421C 3511 S474T</id_of_nvram_defaults>
<total_logical_drives>3</total_logical_drives>
<total_partitions>3</total_partitions>
<total_physical_drives>23</total_physical_drives>
<total_ses_devices>2</total_ses_devices>
<cache_size>1024MB ECC SDRAM</cache_size>
<cpu>PPC750</cpu>
<fru>
<idx>0</idx>
<name>FC_CHASSIS_BKPLN</name>
<description>SATA,Chassis+Backplane, 2U</description>
<part_number>370-6775</part_number>
<serial_number>07ECE4</serial_number>
<revision>01</revision>
<Initial_Hardware_Dash_Level>01</Initial_Hardware_Dash_Level>
<FRU_Shortname>SATA Backplane</FRU_Shortname>
<manufacturing_date>Thu Mar 18 03:27:55 2004</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Milpitas California,
USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x0301</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>FC MIDPLANE SLOT</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>07ECE4</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>
```

```

<fru>
<idx>1</idx>
<name>FC_JBOD_IOM</name>
<description>I/O JBOD, SATA, 2U</description>
<part_number>370-6774</part_number>
<serial_number>GG0042</serial_number>
<revision>01</revision>
<Initial_Hardware_Dash_Level>01</Initial_Hardware_Dash_Level>
<FRU_Shortname>SATA I/O JBOD</FRU_Shortname>
<manufacturing_date>Sat Jun 26 18:32:29 2004</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Milpitas, CA, USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x0301</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>UPPER FC JBOD IOM SLOT</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>07ECE4</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>
<fru>
<idx>2</idx>
<name>AC_POWER_SUPPLY</name>
<description>SE3310/SE3510 AC PWR SUPPLY w/FAN</description>
<part_number>370-5398</part_number>
<serial_number>114536</serial_number>
<revision>02</revision>
<Initial_Hardware_Dash_Level>02</Initial_Hardware_Dash_Level>
<FRU_Shortname>370-5398-02</FRU_Shortname>
<manufacturing_date>Sat Nov 29 15:00:56 2003</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Irvine California,
USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x048F</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>RIGHT AC PSU SLOT #1 (RIGHT)</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>07ECE4</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>
<fru>
<idx>3</idx>
<name>AC_POWER_SUPPLY</name>
<description>SE3310/SE3510 AC PWR SUPPLY w/FAN</description>
<part_number>370-5398</part_number>
<serial_number>115884</serial_number>
<revision>02</revision>
<Initial_Hardware_Dash_Level>02</Initial_Hardware_Dash_Level>
<FRU_Shortname>370-5398-02</FRU_Shortname>

```

```

<manufacturing_date>Wed Dec 10 06:12:51 2003</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Irvine California, USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x048F</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>AC PSU SLOT #0 (LEFT)</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>07ECE4</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>
<fru>
<idx>4</idx>
<name>FC_JBOD_IOM</name>
<description>I/O JBOD, SATA, 2U</description>
<part_number>370-6774</part_number>
<serial_number>GG0045</serial_number>
<revision>01</revision>
<Initial_Hardware_Dash_Level>01</Initial_Hardware_Dash_Level>
<FRU_Shortname>SATA I/O JBOD</FRU_Shortname>
<manufacturing_date>Mon May 17 15:56:24 2004</manufacturing_date>
<manufacturing_location>Milpitas, CA, USA</manufacturing_location>
<manufacturer_jedec_id>0x0301</manufacturer_jedec_id>
<fru_location>LOWER FC JBOD IOM SLOT</fru_location>
<chassis_serial_number>07ECE4</chassis_serial_number>
<fru_status>OK</fru_status>
</fru>
<channel>
<idx>0</idx>
<logchl>0</logchl>
<mode>Host</mode>
<type>Fiber</type>
<pid>40</pid>
<sid>N/A</sid>
<term>N/A</term>
<defclk>AUTO</defclk>
<curclk>2G</curclk>
<defwid>Serial</defwid>
<curwid>Serial</curwid>
</channel>
<channel>
<idx>1</idx>
<logchl>1</logchl>
<mode>Host</mode>
<type>Fiber</type>
<pid>N/A</pid>
<sid>42</sid>
<term>N/A</term>

```

```

<defclk>AUTO</defclk>
<curclk>N/A</curclk>
<defwid>Serial</defwid>
<curwid>N/A</curwid>
</channel>
<channel>
<idx>2</idx>
<logchl>0</logchl>
<mode>DRV+RCC</mode>
<type>Fiber</type>
<pid>14</pid>
<sid>15</sid>
<term>N/A</term>
<defclk>AUTO</defclk>
<curclk>2G</curclk>
<defwid>Serial</defwid>
<curwid>Serial</curwid>
</channel>
<channel>
<idx>3</idx>
<logchl>1</logchl>
<mode>DRV+RCC</mode>
<type>Fiber</type>
<pid>14</pid>
<sid>15</sid>
<term>N/A</term>
<defclk>AUTO</defclk>
<curclk>2G</curclk>
<defwid>Serial</defwid>
<curwid>Serial</curwid>
</channel>
<channel>
<idx>4</idx>
<logchl>2</logchl>
<mode>Host</mode>
<type>Fiber</type>
<pid>44</pid>
<sid>N/A</sid>
<term>N/A</term>
<defclk>AUTO</defclk>
<curclk>2G</curclk>
<defwid>Serial</defwid>
<curwid>Serial</curwid>
</channel>

```

```
<channel>
<idx>5</idx>
<logchl>3</logchl>
<mode>Host</mode>
<type>Fiber</type>
<pid>N/A</pid>
<sid>46</sid>
<term>N/A</term>
<defclk>AUTO</defclk>
<curclk>N/A</curclk>
<defwid>Serial</defwid>
<curwid>N/A</curwid>
</channel>
<network>
<idx>0</idx>
<mac_address>00:c0:ff:09:27:c0</mac_address>
<dynamic_address>
<ip>10.1.74.212</ip>
<netmask>255.255.255.0</netmask>
<gateway>10.1.74.1</gateway>
</dynamic_address>
<dynamic_ip_assignment>Enabled</dynamic_ip_assignment>
<supported_ip_assignment_mechanism>,RARP</supported_ip_assignment_mechanism>
<transfer_speed_configurable>Disabled</transfer_speed_configurable>
<current_transfer_speed>negotiating,100M</current_transfer_speed>
<supported_transfer_speed>10M,100M</supported_transfer_speed>
<mac_address_configurable>Disabled</mac_address_configurable>
</network>
<network_protocol>
<identifier>TELNET</identifier>
<status>enabled</status>
<port_number>23</port_number>
</network_protocol>
<network_protocol>
<identifier>HTTP</identifier>
<status>enabled</status>
<port_number>80</port_number>
</network_protocol>
<network_protocol>
<identifier>HTTPS</identifier>
<status>disabled</status>
<port_number>443</port_number>
</network_protocol>
```

```

<network_protocol>
<identifier>FTP</identifier>
<status>enabled</status>
<port_number>21</port_number>
</network_protocol>
<network_protocol>
<identifier>SSH</identifier>
<status>disabled</status>
<port_number>22</port_number>
</network_protocol>
<network_protocol>
<identifier>PriAgent</identifier>
<status>enabled</status>
<port_number>58632</port_number>
</network_protocol>
<network_protocol>
<identifier>SNMP</identifier>
<status>disabled</status>
<port_number>161</port_number>
</network_protocol>
<network_protocol>
<identifier>DHCP</identifier>
<status>enabled</status>
<port_number>68</port_number>
</network_protocol>
<network_protocol>
<identifier>Ping</identifier>
<status>enabled</status>
<port_number>N/A</port_number>
</network_protocol>
<com_port>
<idx>0</idx>
<max_bps>38400bps</max_bps>
<min_bps>2400bps</min_bps>
<default_bps>38400bps</default_bps>
<current_bps>38400bps</current_bps>
</com_port>
<cache_param>
<write_policy>write back</write_policy>
<sync_period>Disabled</sync_period>
<current_global_write_policy>write back</current_global_write_policy>
<optimization>Sequential I/O</optimization>
</cache_param>

```

```
<peripheral_device>
<event_trigger_operation_enables>
<controller_failure>enabled</controller_failure>
<battery_backup_unit_failure>enabled</battery_backup_unit_failur
e>
<UPS_AC_power_loss>disabled</UPS_AC_power_loss>
<power_supply_failure>enabled</power_supply_failure>
<fan_failure>enabled</fan_failure>
</event_trigger_operation_enables>
<temperature-exceeded-delay>30min</temperature-exceeded-delay>
</peripheral_device>
<peripheral_device_status>
<device>
<name>CPU Temp Sensor(primary)</name>
<value>35.50C</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device>
<device>
<name>Board1 Temp Sensor(primary)</name>
<value>41.50C</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device>
<device>
<name>Board2 Temp Sensor(primary)</name>
<value>52.00C</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device>
<device>
<name>+3.3V Value(primary)</name>
<value>3.432V</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device>
<device>
<name>+5V Value(primary)</name>
<value>5.099V</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device>
<device>
<name>+12V Value(primary)</name>
<value>12.320V</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device>
```

```
<device>
<name>Battery-Backup Battery(primary)</name>
<value>06</value>
<status>N/A</status>
</device>
<device>
<name>CPU Temp Sensor(secondary)</name>
<value>40.00C</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device>
<device>
<name>Board1 Temp Sensor(secondary)</name>
<value>48.00C</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device>
<device>
<name>Board2 Temp Sensor(secondary)</name>
<value>55.00C</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device>
<device>
<name>+3.3V Value(secondary)</name>
<value>3.352V</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device>
<device>
<name>+5V Value(secondary)</name>
<value>5.072V</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device>
<device>
<name>+12V Value(secondary)</name>
<value>12.199V</value>
<status>within safety range</status>
</device>
<device>
<name>Battery-Backup Battery(secondary)</name>
<value>00</value>
<status>N/A</status>
</device>
</peripheral_device_status>
```



```

<array_param>
<verify_on_init>Disabled</verify_on_init>
<verify_on_rebuild>Disabled</verify_on_rebuild>
<verify_on_normal>Disabled</verify_on_normal>
<rebuild_priority>Low</rebuild_priority>
</array_param>
<drive_param>
<scsi_motor_spin_up>Disabled</scsi_motor_spin_up>
<disk_access_latency>15S</disk_access_latency>
<scsi_io_timeout>30s</scsi_io_timeout>
<tag_count_per_drive>32</tag_count_per_drive>
<drive_check_period>30s</drive_check_period>
<saftte_polling_period>30s</saftte_polling_period>
<auto_detect_drive_check>Disabled</auto_detect_drive_check>
<drive_smart_mode>disabled</drive_smart_mode>
<auto_global_spare>Disabled</auto_global_spare>
</drive_param>
<host_param>
<queue_io_count>1024</queue_io_count>
<luns_per_host>32</luns_per_host>
<fibre_connection_mode>loop</fibre_connection_mode>
<inband_access>enabled</inband_access>
</host_param>
<redundant_param>
<role>Redundant Primary</role>
<Primary_sn>8027229</Primary_sn>
<Redundancy_mode>Active-Active</Redundancy_mode>
<Redundancy_status>Enabled</Redundancy_status>
<redundant_config>Primary controller</redundant_config>
<secondary_sn>8027194</secondary_sn>
</redundant_param>
<logical_drive>
<ld_id>7C01DB6C</ld_id>
<ld_idx>0</ld_idx>
<assignment>Primary</assignment>
<status>Good</status>
<raid_level>RAID 5</raid_level>
<write_policy>default</write_policy>
<block_size>128 KB</block_size>
<number_of_drives>3</number_of_drives>
<physical_drive>3.13 3.14 3.16</physical_drive>
<size>48.83GB</size>
<total_partitions>1</total_partitions>

```

```

<partition>
<idx>0</idx>
<effective_size>48.83GB</effective_size>
<offset>0MB</offset>
<mapping>N/A</mapping>
</partition>
</logical_drive>
<logical_drive>
<ld_id>64A046F7</ld_id>
<ld_idx>1</ld_idx>
<assignment>Primary</assignment>
<status>Good</status>
<raid_level>RAID 5</raid_level>
<write_policy>default</write_policy>
<block_size>128 KB</block_size>
<number_of_drives>3</number_of_drives>
<physical_drive>3.17 3.18 3.19</physical_drive>
<size>48.83GB</size>
<total_partitions>1</total_partitions>
<partition>
<idx>0</idx>
<effective_size>48.83GB</effective_size>
<offset>0MB</offset>
<mapping>N/A</mapping>
</partition>
</logical_drive>
<logical_drive>
<ld_id>460FDB54</ld_id>
<ld_idx>2</ld_idx>
<assignment>Primary</assignment>
<status>Good</status>
<raid_level>RAID 5</raid_level>
<write_policy>default</write_policy>
<block_size>128 KB</block_size>
<number_of_drives>6</number_of_drives>
<physical_drive>3.20 3.21 3.22 3.9 3.23 3.24</physical_drive>
<size>122.07GB</size>
<total_partitions>1</total_partitions>
<partition>
<idx>0</idx>
<effective_size>122.07GB</effective_size>
<offset>0MB</offset>
<mapping>N/A</mapping>
</partition>
</logical_drive>

```

```
<enclosure>
<mgmt_device name="ses" idx="0"></mgmt_device>
<mgmt_device name="ses" idx="1"></mgmt_device>

<component type="fan" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="115884"></component>
<component type="fan" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="115884"></component>
<component type="fan" unit="2" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="114536"></component>
<component type="fan" unit="3" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="114536"></component>
<component type="ps" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="115884"></component>
<component type="ps" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="114536"></component>

<component type="temp" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="07ECE4">
<temp>27</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="07ECE4">
<temp>27</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="2" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="07ECE4">
<temp>26</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="3" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="07ECE4">
<temp>27</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="4" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="07ECE4">
<temp>25</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="5" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="07ECE4">
<temp>26</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="6" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn="GG0042">
<temp>25</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="7" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn="GG0042">
<temp>32</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="8" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn="GG0045">
<temp>32</temp>
</component>
```

```
<component type="temp" unit="9" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn="GG0045">
<temp>32</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="10" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="115884">
<temp>22</temp>
</component>
<component type="temp" unit="11" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn="114536">
<temp>25</temp>
</component>

<component type="voltage" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn=
"115884">
<voltage>5.160V</voltage>
</component>
<component type="voltage" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn=
"115884">
<voltage>12.000V</voltage>
</component>
<component type="voltage" unit="2" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn=
"114536">
<voltage>5.220V</voltage>
</component>
<component type="voltage" unit="3" status="OK" fru-pn="370-5398" fru-sn=
"114536">
<voltage>12.070V</voltage>
</component>
<component type="voltage" unit="4" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn=
"GG0042">
<voltage>1.820V</voltage>
</component>
<component type="voltage" unit="5" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn=
"GG0042">
<voltage>2.510V</voltage>
</component>
<component type="voltage" unit="6" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn=
"GG0042">
<voltage>3.330V</voltage>
</component>
<component type="voltage" unit="7" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn=
"GG0042">
<voltage>5.150V</voltage>
</component>
<component type="voltage" unit="8" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn=
"GG0042">
<voltage>4.800V</voltage>
</component>
```

```

<component type="voltage" unit="9" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn=
"GG0042">
<voltage>12.190V</voltage>
</component>
<component type="voltage" unit="10" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn=
"GG0045">
<voltage>1.810V</voltage>
</component>
<component type="voltage" unit="11" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn=
"GG0045">
<voltage>2.530V</voltage>
</component>
<component type="voltage" unit="12" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn=
"GG0045">
<voltage>3.330V</voltage>
</component>
<component type="voltage" unit="13" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn=
"GG0045">
<voltage>5.170V</voltage>
</component>
<component type="voltage" unit="14" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn=
"GG0045">
<voltage>4.770V</voltage>
</component>
<component type="voltage" unit="15" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6774" fru-sn=
"GG0045">
<voltage>12.190V</voltage>
</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="0" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn=
"07ECE4">
<addr>0</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="1" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn=
"07ECE4">
<addr>1</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="2" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn=
"07ECE4">
<addr>2</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>

```

```
<component type="diskslot" unit="3" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="07ECE4">
<addr>3</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="4" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="07ECE4">
<addr>4</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="5" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="07ECE4">
<addr>5</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="6" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="07ECE4">
<addr>6</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="7" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="07ECE4">
<addr>7</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="8" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="07ECE4">
<addr>8</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="9" status="Absent" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="07ECE4">
<addr>9</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="10" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn="07ECE4">
<addr>10</addr>
<led>off</led>
```

```

</component>
<component type="diskslot" unit="11" status="OK" fru-pn="370-6775" fru-sn=
"07ECE4">
<addr>11</addr>
<led>off</led>

</component>
</enclosure>
<ses>
<idx>1</idx>
<ch>3</ch>
<id>12</id>
<chassis>07ECE4</chassis>
<vendor_product_id>SUN      StorEdge 3511F D</vendor_product_id>
<rev>0420</rev>
<pld>1100</pld>
<wwnn>205000C0FF07ECE4</wwnn>
<wwpn>225000C0FF07ECE4</wwpn>
<topology>loopb</topology>
</ses>
<port_wwns>
<port_wwn>
<idx>0</idx>
<ch>0</ch>
<id>40</id>
<wwnn>216000C0FF8927C0</wwnn>
</port_wwn>
<port_wwn>
<idx>0</idx>
<ch>1</ch>
<id>42</id>
<wwnn>226000C0FFA927C0</wwnn>
</port_wwn>
<port_wwn>
<idx>4</idx>
<ch>4</ch>
<id>44</id>
<wwnn>256000C0FFC927C0</wwnn>
</port_wwn>
<port_wwn>
<idx>1</idx>
<ch>5</ch>
<id>46</id>
<wwnn>266000C0FFE927C0</wwnn>
</port_wwn>

```

```

</port_wwns>
<inter_controller_link>
<idx>0</idx>
<slot>upper</slot>
<ch>0</ch>
<ch_mode>host channel</ch_mode>
<bypass_status>N/A</bypass_status>
</inter_controller_link>
<inter_controller_link>
<idx>1</idx>
<slot>lower</slot>
<ch>0</ch>
<ch_mode>host channel</ch_mode>
<bypass_status>N/A</bypass_status>
</inter_controller_link>
<inter_controller_link>
<idx>2</idx>
<slot>upper</slot>
<ch>1</ch>
<ch_mode>host channel</ch_mode>
<bypass_status>N/A</bypass_status>
</inter_controller_link>
<inter_controller_link>
<idx>3</idx>
<slot>lower</slot>
<ch>1</ch>
<ch_mode>host channel</ch_mode>
<bypass_status>N/A</bypass_status>
</inter_controller_link>
<inter_controller_link>
<idx>4</idx>
<slot>upper</slot>
<ch>4</ch>
<ch_mode>host channel</ch_mode>
<bypass_status>N/A</bypass_status>
</inter_controller_link>
<inter_controller_link>
<idx>5</idx>
<slot>lower</slot>
<ch>4</ch>
<ch_mode>host channel</ch_mode>
<bypass_status>N/A</bypass_status>
</inter_controller_link>

```



```

<inter_controller_link>
<idx>6</idx>
<slot>upper</slot>
<ch>5</ch>
<ch_mode>host channel</ch_mode>
<bypass_status>N/A</bypass_status>
</inter_controller_link>
<inter_controller_link>
<idx>7</idx>
<slot>lower</slot>
<ch>5</ch>
<ch_mode>host channel</ch_mode>
<bypass_status>N/A</bypass_status>
</inter_controller_link>
<battery_status>
<name>Upper Battery</name>
<type>N/A</type>
<manufacturing_date>N/A</manufacturing_date>
<placed_in_service>N/A</placed_in_service>
<status>N/A</status>
</battery_status>
<battery_status>
<name>Lower Battery</name>
<type>N/A</type>
<manufacturing_date>N/A</manufacturing_date>
<placed_in_service>N/A</placed_in_service>
<status>N/A</status>
</battery_status>
<config_components>
<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>0</target>
<status>USED</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7225SASUN250G</model>
<serial_number>VNRJ9HC6CU0TDM</serial_number>
<product_revision>A6DA</product_revision>
<wwn>22E4000A33FFFF00</wwn>
<capacity>232.88GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>232.63GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>

```

```

<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>1</target>
<status>USED</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7225SASUN250G</model>
<serial_number>VNRJ3EC6CPSLMM</serial_number>
<product_revision>A6DA</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A33FFFF01</wwnn>
<capacity>232.88GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>232.63GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>2</target>
<status>USED</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7225SASUN250G</model>
<serial_number>VNRJ9HC6CTWR3M</serial_number>
<product_revision>A6DA</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A33001C16</wwnn>
<capacity>232.88GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>232.63GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>3</target>
<status>USED</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7225SASUN250G</model>
<serial_number>VNRJ9HC6CYA9GM</serial_number>
<product_revision>A6DA</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A330014EB</wwnn>
<capacity>232.88GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>232.63GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>

```

```

<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>4</target>
<status>USED</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7225SASUN250G</model>
<serial_number>VNRJ3EC6CHGG8M</serial_number>
<product_revision>A6DA</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A33FFFF04</wwnn>
<capacity>232.88GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>232.63GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>5</target>
<status>USED</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7225SBSUN250G</model>
<serial_number>VDB41BT4C5SY7C</serial_number>
<product_revision>A81A</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A33000AD4</wwnn>
<capacity>232.88GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>232.63GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>6</target>
<status>USED</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7225SASUN250G</model>
<serial_number>VNRJ3EC6CGXDVM</serial_number>
<product_revision>A6DA</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A33FFFF06</wwnn>
<capacity>232.88GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>232.63GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>

```

```

<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>7</target>
<status>USED</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7225SASUN250G</model>
<serial_number>VNRJ9HC6CTXK3M</serial_number>
<product_revision>A6DA</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A33001E0A</wwnn>
<capacity>232.88GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>232.63GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>8</target>
<status>USED</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7225SASUN250G</model>
<serial_number>VNRJ3EC6CHJ90M</serial_number>
<product_revision>A6DA</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A33FFFF08</wwnn>
<capacity>232.88GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>232.63GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>9</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7250SASUN500G</model>
<serial_number>KRVN63ZAGM6VND</serial_number>
<product_revision>A20A</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A3300D7FB</wwnn>
<capacity>465.76GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>465.51GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>460FDB54</ld_id>
<ld_idx>2</ld_idx>
</disk>

```

```

<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>10</target>
<status>STAND-BY</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7225SASUN250G</model>
<serial_number>VNRJ3EC6CH1DJM</serial_number>
<product_revision>A6DA</product_revision>
<wwnn>FFFC000A33FFFF0A</wwnn>
<capacity>232.88GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>232.63GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>11</target>
<status>STAND-BY</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7225SASUN250G</model>
<serial_number>VNRJ7HC6D1X0VT</serial_number>
<product_revision>A6DA</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A33002E60</wwnn>
<capacity>232.88GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>232.63GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>00000000</ld_id>
<ld_idx>N/A</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>13</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7250SASUN500G</model>
<serial_number>KRVN63ZAGJYT8D</serial_number>
<product_revision>A20A</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A3300D7F9</wwnn>
<capacity>465.76GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>465.51GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>7C01DB6C</ld_id>
<ld_idx>0</ld_idx>
</disk>

```

```

<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>14</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7250SASUN500G</model>
<serial_number>KRVN63ZAGM487D</serial_number>
<product_revision>A20A</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A3300D7FE</wwnn>
<capacity>465.76GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>465.51GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>7C01DB6C</ld_id>
<ld_idx>0</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>16</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7250SASUN500G</model>
<serial_number>KRVN63ZAGM48XD</serial_number>
<product_revision>A20A</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A3300D7FC</wwnn>
<capacity>465.76GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>465.51GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>7C01DB6C</ld_id>
<ld_idx>0</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>17</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7250SASUN500G</model>
<serial_number>KRVN63ZAGM3XUD</serial_number>
<product_revision>A20A</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A3300D7F5</wwnn>
<capacity>465.76GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>465.51GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>64A046F7</ld_id>
<ld_idx>1</ld_idx>
</disk>

```

```

<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>18</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7250SASUN500G</model>
<serial_number>KRVN63ZAGM49TD</serial_number>
<product_revision>A20A</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A3300D800</wwnn>
<capacity>465.76GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>465.51GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>64A046F7</ld_id>
<ld_idx>1</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>19</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7250SASUN500G</model>
<serial_number>KRVN63ZAGM8N3D</serial_number>
<product_revision>A20A</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A3300D7FA</wwnn>
<capacity>465.76GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>465.51GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>64A046F7</ld_id>
<ld_idx>1</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>20</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7250SASUN500G</model>
<serial_number>KRVN63ZAGM3XTD</serial_number>
<product_revision>A20A</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A3300D7FF</wwnn>
<capacity>465.76GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>465.51GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>460FDB54</ld_id>
<ld_idx>2</ld_idx>
</disk>

```

```

<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>21</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7250SASUN500G</model>
<serial_number>KRVN63ZAGM3VND</serial_number>
<product_revision>A20A</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A3300D7FD</wwnn>
<capacity>465.76GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>465.51GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>460FDB54</ld_id>
<ld_idx>2</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>22</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7250SASUN500G</model>
<serial_number>KRVN63ZAGM72UD</serial_number>
<product_revision>A20A</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A3300D7F7</wwnn>
<capacity>465.76GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>465.51GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>460FDB54</ld_id>
<ld_idx>2</ld_idx>
</disk>
<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>23</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7250SASUN500G</model>
<serial_number>KRVN63ZAGL2HGD</serial_number>
<product_revision>A20A</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A3300D7F8</wwnn>
<capacity>465.76GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>465.51GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>460FDB54</ld_id>
<ld_idx>2</ld_idx>
</disk>

```



```

<disk>
<ch>3</ch>
<target>24</target>
<status>ONLINE</status>
<manufacturer>HITACHI</manufacturer>
<model>HDS7250SASUN500G</model>
<serial_number>KRVN63ZAGM8DGD</serial_number>
<product_revision>A20A</product_revision>
<wwnn>22E4000A3300D7F6</wwnn>
<capacity>465.76GB</capacity>
<remaining_size>465.51GB</remaining_size>
<Speed>200M</Speed>
<ld_id>460FDB54</ld_id>
<ld_idx>2</ld_idx>
</disk>
</config_components>
<hostwwns>
</hostwwns>
<total_sata_routers>2</total_sata_routers>
<sata_router encl_id="0" encl_sn="07ECE4" ch="2" slot="upper" rev="DP0579 "
boot_rev="0548" csb="0500" hw_rev="11" st_rev="0552"></sata_router>
<sata_router encl_id="0" encl_sn="07ECE4" ch="3" slot="lower" rev="DP0579 "
boot_rev="0548" csb="0500" hw_rev="11" st_rev="0552"></sata_router>
<total_sata_mux>23</total_sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="0" mux_sn="n/a" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB0D"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="1" mux_sn="n/a" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="2" mux_sn="001C16" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="3" mux_sn="0014EB" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="4" mux_sn="n/a" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="5" mux_sn="000AD4" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="6" mux_sn="n/a" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="7" mux_sn="001E0A" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="8" mux_sn="n/a" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="9" mux_sn="00D7FB" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="10" mux_sn="n/a" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB45"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>

```

```

<sata_mux ch="3" id="11" mux_sn="002E60" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="13" mux_sn="00D7F9" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="14" mux_sn="00D7FE" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="16" mux_sn="00D7FC" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="17" mux_sn="00D7F5" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="18" mux_sn="00D800" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="19" mux_sn="00D7FA" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="20" mux_sn="00D7FF" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="21" mux_sn="00D7FD" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="22" mux_sn="00D7F7" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="23" mux_sn="00D7F8" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<sata_mux ch="3" id="24" mux_sn="00D7F6" mux_type="A/A" pc150_rev="BB42"
pc150_boot="0300"></sata_mux>
<access_mode>out-of-band</access_mode>
<controller_date>Wed Feb 28 21:50:41 2007</controller_date>
<boot_time>Wed Feb 28 21:22:31 2007</boot_time>
<time_zone>GMT -05:15</time_zone>
<drive_side_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>0</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>

```

```
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>1</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>2</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>3</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>4</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
```

```

<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>5</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>6</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>7</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>

```

```

<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>8</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>9</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>10</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>11</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>

```

```

<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>13</id>
<type>RAID</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>14</id>
<type>RAID</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>16</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>17</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>

```

```
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>18</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>19</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>20</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
```

```

<id>21</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>22</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>23</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<reset>0</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>14</id>
<type>RAID</type>
<reset>2</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>65562</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>65600</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>

```



```
<InvalidTransWords>874</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
<device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>15</id>
<type>RAID</type>
<reset>2</reset>
<LinkFail>0</LinkFail>
<SyncLoss>0</SyncLoss>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<PrimitiveSequence>0</PrimitiveSequence>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</device_statistics>
</drive_side_statistics>
<drive_side_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>0</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>1</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>2</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
```

```

<id>3</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>4</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>5</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>6</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>7</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>8</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>

```

```
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>9</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>10</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>11</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>13</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>14</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
```

```

<id>16</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>17</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>18</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>19</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>20</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>21</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>

```

```
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>22</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>23</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
<sata_device_statistics>
<channel>3</channel>
<id>24</id>
<type>SDISK</type>
<SignalLoss>0</SignalLoss>
<InvalidTransWords>0</InvalidTransWords>
<InvalidCRC>0</InvalidCRC>
</sata_device_statistics>
</drive_side_statistics>
</raidssystem>
</raidbaseview>
```



# Glossary

---

The glossary lists acronyms and defines RAID terms found through the documentation. It also includes definitions of the operational states for disk drives and logical drives.

- active-active controllers** A pair of components, such as storage controllers in a failure-tolerant RAID array, that share a task or set of tasks when both are functioning normally. When one component of the pair fails, the other takes the entire load. Dual active controllers are connected to the same set of devices and provide a combination of higher I/O performance and greater failure tolerance than a single controller.
- ANSI** American National Standards Institute.
- ARP** Address Resolution Protocol.
- automatic rebuild** A process in which data is automatically reconstructed after a drive failure and written to a standby (spare) drive. An automatic rebuild also occurs when a new drive is installed manually in place of a failed drive. If the rebuild process is interrupted by a reset, use the Manual Rebuild command from the firmware application to restart the rebuilding process.
- block striping** *See striping.*
- block striping with dedicated parity** (RAID 3) This technique breaks data into logical blocks, the size of a disk block, and then stripes these blocks across several drives. One drive is dedicated to parity. In the event that a disk fails, the original data can be reconstructed using the parity information and the information on the remaining drives.
- caching** Allows data to be stored in a predesignated area of a disk or RAM (random access memory). Caching is used to speed up the operation of RAID arrays, disk drives, computers and servers, or other peripheral devices.

<b>capacity</b>	The total number of physical drives available for data storage in a RAID array (logical drive). For example, if the capacity is N-1 and the total number of disk drives in a logical drives is six 36-Mbyte drives, the disk space available for storage is equal to five disk drives (5 x 36-Mbyte or 180 Mbyte).
<b>CH</b>	Channel.
<b>channel</b>	Any path used for the transfer of data and control information between storage devices and a storage controller or I/O adapter. Also refers to one SCSI bus on a disk array controller. Each disk array controller provides at least one channel.
<b>CISPR</b>	International Special Committee on Radio Interference.
<b>DHCP</b>	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol.
<b>disk mirroring</b>	<i>See</i> mirroring (RAID1).
<b>EMC</b>	Electromagnetic compatibility.
<b>EMU</b>	Event monitoring unit.
<b>Fabric</b>	Fibre Channel network built around one or more switches.
<b>Fabric switch</b>	A Fabric switch functions as a routing engine that actively directs data transfer from source to destination and arbitrates every connection. Bandwidth per node via a Fabric switch remains constant when more nodes are added, and a node on a switch port uses a data path of up to 100 Mbyte/sec to send or receive data.
<b>failover</b>	A mode of operation for failure-tolerant arrays in which a component has failed and its function has been assumed by a redundant component.
<b>fault tolerance</b>	The capacity to cope with internal hardware problems without interrupting the array's data availability, often by using backup systems brought online when a failure is detected. Many arrays provide fault tolerance by using RAID architecture to give protection against loss of data when a single disk drive fails. Using RAID 1 (mirroring), RAID 3 or RAID 5 (striping with parity), or RAID 1+0 (mirroring and striping) techniques, the array controller can reconstruct data from a failed drive and write it to a standby or replacement drive.
<b>fault-tolerant logical drive</b>	A logical drive that provides protection of data in the event of a single drive failure by employing RAID 1, 1+0, 3, or 5.
<b>FC-AL</b>	(Fibre Channel-Arbitrated Loop) FC-AL is implemented as either a loop or a Fabric. A loop can contain up to 126 nodes, accessible through only one or two servers.
<b>Fibre Channel</b>	A cost-effective gigabit communications link deployed across a wide range of hardware.
<b>Fibre Channel HBAs</b>	Fibre channel adapters of a host computer, server, or workstation.



<b>Fibre hubs</b>	An Arbitrated Loop Hub is a wiring concentrator. "Arbitrated" means that all nodes communicating over this Fibre loop are sharing a 100 Mbyte/sec segment. Whenever more devices are added to a single segment, the bandwidth available to each node is further divided. A loop configuration allows different devices in the loop to be configured in a token ring style. With a Fibre hub, a Fibre loop can be rearranged in a star-like configuration because the hub itself contains port bypass circuitry that forms an internal loop. Bypass circuits can automatically reconfigure the loop once a device is removed or added without disrupting the physical connection to other devices.
<b>FRU</b>	Field-replaceable unit.
<b>Gbyte</b>	Gigabyte.
<b>GBIC</b>	(Gigabit Interface Converter) A hot-swappable input/output device that plugs into a Gigabit Ethernet port or Fibre Channel.
<b>global spare</b>	A spare drive that is available to all logical drives in an array. Spare drives can be part of automatic logical drive rebuild.
<b>group</b>	A group is a data object that enables multiple servers to be contained under a single category. Groups are similar in concept to domains, and enable you to organize servers.
<b>HBA</b>	Host bus adapter.
<b>hot spare</b>	A drive in a RAID 1 or RAID 5 configuration that contains no data and acts as a standby in case another drive fails.
<b>hot-swappable</b>	The ability of a field-replaceable unit (FRU) to be removed and replaced while the RAID array remains powered on and operational.
<b>ID</b>	Identifier number.
<b>IEC</b>	International Electrotechnical Commission.
<b>initialization</b>	The process of writing a specific pattern to all data blocks on all drives in a logical drive. This process overwrites and destroys existing data on the disks and the logical drive. Initialization is required to make the entire logical drive consistent at the onset. Initialization ensures that any parity checks performed in the future are executed correctly.
<b>JBOD</b>	(Just a Bunch of Disks) A storage device that consist of drives with no controllers.
<b>LAN</b>	Local area network.
<b>LD</b>	Logical drive.
<b>logical drive</b>	A section of disk storage space, also referred to as a LUN, that is presented to the host operating system as a single physical drive. A logical drive might be located on one or more physical drives. Each controller can manage one to eight logical drives.

<b>LUN</b>	(logical unit number) The major and minor device numbers make up the logical unit numbering sequence for a particular device connected to a computer.
<b>LUN mapping</b>	The ability to change the virtual LUN as presented to the server from storage. This enables such benefits as the ability of a server to boot from the SAN without requiring of a local disk drive. Each server requires LUN 0 to boot.
<b>LUN masking</b>	The characteristic that enables an administrator to dynamically map an HBA to a specified LUN. This provides an individual server or multiple servers access to an individual drive or to multiple drives, and prohibits unwanted server access to the same drives.
<b>LVD</b>	A low-noise, low-power, and low-amplitude signaling technology that enables data communication between a supported server and storage devices. LVD signaling uses two wires to drive one signal over copper wire and requires a cable that is no longer than 25 meters (82 feet).
<b>management port</b>	The 10/100BASE-T Ethernet port that is used to configure a RAID array.
<b>Mbyte</b>	Megabyte.
<b>media scan</b>	A background process that continuously checks physical drives for bad blocks or other media errors.
<b>mirroring (RAID 1)</b>	Data written to one disk drive is simultaneously written to another disk drive. If one disk fails, the other disk can be used to run the array and reconstruct the failed disk. The primary advantage of disk mirroring is 100 percent data redundancy. Since the disk is mirrored, it does not matter if one of the disks fails. Both disks contain the same data at all times and either can act as the operational disk.  Disk mirroring provides 100 percent redundancy but is expensive because each drive in the array is duplicated.
<b>multiple-block striping with distributed parity</b>	A RAID technique (RAID 5) that offers redundancy with the parity information distributed across all disks in the logical drive. Data and its parity are never stored on the same disk. In the event that a disk fails, the original data can be reconstructed using the parity information and the information on the remaining disks.
<b>NDMP</b>	Network Data Management Protocol.
<b>NVRAM</b>	(non-volatile random access memory) A memory unit equipped with a battery so that the data stays intact even after main power is switched off.
<b>N port</b>	A Fibre Channel port in a point-to-point or Fabric connection.
<b>OBP</b>	OpenBoot™ PROM (OBP). When you first start Solaris, it shows an OK prompt, which is the OBP. It is a command-line interface.

<b>out-of-band</b>	Refers to the connections and devices that are not in the data path.
<b>parity check</b>	A process whereby the integrity of the redundant data on fault-tolerant logical drives (RAID 1, 3, and 5) is checked. For RAID 3 and 5 configurations, the parity checking procedure on a logical drive recalculates the parity of data stripes in each of the logical drive's RAID stripe sets and compares it with the stored parity. If a discrepancy is found, an error is reported and the new correct parity is substituted for the stored parity. For RAID 1 configurations, if an inconsistency is encountered, data is copied from the master disk to the slave disk. If a bad block is encountered when the parity is regenerated, the data is copied from the other disk, master or slave, to the reporting disk drive reallocating the bad block.
<b>partner group</b>	A pair of interconnected controller units. Expansion units interconnected to the pair of controller units can also be part of the partner group.
<b>PID</b>	Primary controller identifier number
<b>PLA</b>	Programmable Logic Array. Offers flexible features for more complex designs.
<b>PLD</b>	Programmable logic device. A generic term for an integrated circuit that can be programmed in a laboratory to perform complex functions.
<b>RAID</b>	(redundant array of independent disks) An arrangement of two or more disk drives combined into a single virtual drive to provide more disk storage space, better performance and reliability, and redundant backup of data. Various combinations of these features are described by defined RAID levels. Arrays can support RAID 0, 1, 1+0, 3, and 5.
<b>RAID Level</b>	Various techniques using combinations of mirroring, striping, duplexing, and parity to implement a RAID array are called RAID levels. Each technique uses a distinct algorithm to offer a mix of performance, reliability and cost.
<b>RARP</b>	Reverse Address Resolution Protocol.
<b>RAS</b>	Reliability, Availability, and Serviceability. These headings refer to a variety of features and initiatives all designed to maximize equipment uptime and mean time between failures, minimize downtime and the length of time necessary to repair failures, and eliminate or decrease single points of failure in favor of redundancy.
<b>read policy</b>	A storage device parameter that determines whether the storage device holds data in cache before storing it to disk. The ability to hold data in cache while it is being written to disk can increase storage device speed during sequential reads.
<b>rebuild</b>	The process of reconstructing the data that was on a disk before it failed. Rebuilding can be done only in arrays with data redundancy, such as RAID levels 1, 1+0, 3, and 5.

- rebuild priority** Rebuild priority enables the RAID controller to serve other I/O requests while rebuilding the logical drives. Priority ranges from low, which uses the controller's minimum resources to rebuild, to high, which uses the controller's maximum resources to complete the rebuilding process.
- SAN** (storage area networking) A high-speed, open-standard, scalable network of storage devices and servers providing accelerated data access.
- SCSI** (Small Computer Systems Interface) An industry standard for connecting disk and tape devices to a workstation.
- SES** An interface to SCSI Enclosure Services devices. These devices sense and monitor physical conditions within an enclosure, and enable access to the status reporting and configuration features of the enclosure (such as indicator LEDs on the enclosure).
- SID** Secondary controller identifier number.
- SMART** (Self-Monitoring Analysis and Reporting Technology) The industry-standard reliability prediction indicator for both the IDE/ATA and SCSI hard disk drives. Hard disk drives with SMART offer early warning of some hard disk failures so critical data can be protected.
- SMTP** (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol) A protocol for sending email messages between servers and from mail clients to mail servers. The messages can then be retrieved with an email client using either POP or IMAP.
- SNMP** (Simple Network Management Protocol) A set of protocols for managing complex networks. SNMP works by sending messages, called protocol data units (PDUs), to different parts of a network. SNMP-compliant devices, called agents, store data about themselves in Management Information Bases (MIBs) and return this data to the SNMP requesters.
- spanning** Making use of the firmware's striping capability to stripe data across two otherwise independent RAID logical drives. The two spanned logical drives are presented to the operating system as one logical drive.
- standby drive** A drive that is marked as a spare to support automatic data rebuilding after a physical drive associated with a logical drive fails. For a standby drive to take the place of another drive, it must be at least equal in size to the failed drive and all of the logical drives dependent on the failed disk must be redundant—RAID 1, 1+0, 3, and 5.
- state** The current operational status of a disk drive, a logical drive, or controller. The RAID array stores the states of drives, logical drives, and the controller in its nonvolatile memory. This information is retained across power interruptions.
- stripe size** This is the amount of data in kilobytes that is striped across each physical drive in a logical drive. Generally, large stripe sizes are more effective for arrays with sequential reads.

<b>striping</b>	The storing of sequential blocks of incoming data on all the different physical drives in a logical drive.  This method of writing data increases the disk array throughput because multiple drives are working simultaneously, retrieving and storing. RAID 0, 1+0, 3, and 5 and all use striping.
<b>terminator</b>	A part used to end a SCSI bus. Terminators prevent energy from reflecting back into a cable plant by absorbing the radio frequency signals.
<b>UPS</b>	Uninterruptible Power Supply.
<b>volume</b>	Also called a logical unit number or LUN, a volume is one or more drives that can be grouped into a unit for data storage.
<b>write-back cache</b>	A cache-writing strategy in which the array controller receives the data to be written to disk, stores it in the memory buffer, and immediately sends the host operating system a signal that the write operation is complete, without waiting until the data is actually written to the disk drive. Within a short time, the controller, when not busy, writes the data to the disk drive.
<b>write policy</b>	A cache-writing strategy used to control write operations. The write policy options are CIFS write-back and write-through cache.
<b>write-through cache</b>	A cache-writing strategy in which the array controller writes the data to the disk drive before signaling the host operating system that the process is complete. Write-through cache has lower write operation and throughput performance than write-back cache, but it is the safer strategy, with minimum risk of data loss on power failure.
<b>WWN</b>	(worldwide name) A globally unique, hard-coded and embedded number assigned by the manufacturer and registered under IEEE that is used to identify hardware.



# Index

---

## A

- abort clone command, 90
- abort create command, 122
- abort expand command, 123
- abort media-check command, 124
- abort parity-check command, 125
- abort rebuild command, 126
- about command, 18
- access mode, displaying, 33
- add disk command, 126
- alarm
  - muting for controller, 71
  - silencing JBOD, 71

## B

- bad blocks, finding, 127

## C

- cache settings, 73, 81
- calculating maximum drive expand capacity, 135
- capacity
  - calculating maximum drive expand capacity, 135
- channel
  - configuring, 106
  - drive parameters, setting, 108
  - host parameters, setting, 110
  - viewing host or drive, 113
- chassis component status, 38
- check media command, 127
- check parity command, 128

- checking parity, 128, 148
- clear events command, 63
- clone command, 91
- cloning
  - performing, 91
  - stopping, 90
  - viewing, 97
- command keywords, 7
- command parameters, list of, xii, 185
- communication modes, 1
- configure channel command, 106
- configure global-spare command, 92
- configure local-spare command, 130
- configure network-interface command, 21
- configure partition command, 154
- controller
  - array name, 77
  - component status, 47
  - downloading configuration, 69
  - downloading firmware, 175
  - drive channel parameters, 115
  - IP address, 28
  - resetting, 72
  - shutting down, 86, 88
  - supplying password, 71
  - uploading configuration, 89
  - viewing date, 81
  - viewing event log, 64, 65
  - viewing name, 82
- create host-wwn-name command, 23
- create logical-drive command, 131
- create logical-volume command, 163

- D**
- delete host-wwn-name command, 24
  - delete logical-drive command, 134
  - delete logical-volume command, 164
  - device names
    - inband communication, 10
    - out-of-band communication, 11
  - DHCP, 22, 26, 31, 50
  - disk option, 8
  - disks
    - adding, 126, 144
    - capacity, 15
    - device syntax, 12
    - downloading firmware, 177
    - scanning, 93
    - verifying data on, 94, 97
    - viewing, 98
  - download controller-configuration file
    - command, 69
  - download controller-firmware command, 175
  - download disk-firmware command, 177
  - download nvram command, 49
  - download pld-hardware command, 179
  - download safte-firmware command, 180
  - download sata-path-controller-firmware
    - command, 181
  - download sata-router-firmware command, 182
  - download ses-firmware command, 183
  - drive parameters
    - setting, 108
    - viewing, 108
  - DTD file, 215
  - dynamic addressing, configuring, 22
  - Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol, 22, 26, 31, 50
- E**
- environmental sensors
    - chassis components, 38
    - controller components, 47
  - error messages, 197
  - event log
    - clearing, 63
    - viewing, 64, 65
  - exit code, 6
  - exit command, 18
  - expand command, 135
  - expanding
    - capacity of logical drive or logical volume, 135
- F**
- fail command, 70
  - firmware
    - downloading for controller, 175
    - downloading for disks, 177
  - FRUs, showing, 45
  - FTP, enabling, 21
- G**
- global spare
    - configuring, 92
    - unconfiguring, 102
- H**
- help command, 19
  - help, accessing, 4
  - host channels
    - configuring, 106
    - viewing, 117
  - host LUN filters, naming hosts, 23
  - host parameters
    - setting, 110
    - viewing, 117
  - host WWN
    - creating, 23
    - deleting, 24
    - name entry, 23
    - viewing, 27
- I**
- inband communication
    - device names, 10
    - disabling, 110
    - security, 110
  - inquiry data, 82
  - interactive command mode, 5
  - IP address
    - setting, 23
    - viewing, 28
- J**
- JBOD



- device names, 11
  - list of commands, 194
  - SAF-TE information, 170
  - silencing alarm, 71
- K**
- keywords, 7
- L**
- LAN interface, configuring, 21
  - LEDs
    - illuminating, 95
    - status, 101
  - list option, 8
  - local spare
    - configuring, 130
    - unconfiguring, 152
  - logical drives
    - adding disks, 126, 144
    - checking parity, 148
    - creating, 131
    - deleting, 134
    - expanding, 144
    - identifier, 13
    - index, 13
    - initializing, 145
    - rebuilding, 137, 149
    - show disks in, 140
    - shutting down, 151
    - sizing, 135
    - syntax, 13
    - viewing, 142
    - viewing in logical volume, 146
    - write policy, 138
  - logical volumes
    - creating, 163
    - deleting, 164
    - identifier, 14
    - index, 14
    - syntax, 14
    - viewing, 146, 167
    - write policy, 165
  - loop maps, viewing, 60
  - loop mode, viewing, 115
  - LUNs
    - filtering, 23
    - viewing, 117
- M**
- man pages, accessing, 4
  - map partition command, 155
  - maximum drive expand capacity, 135
  - media scan, 127
  - multiplexer (MUX) boards
    - downloading code to, 181
    - viewing, 171
  - mute command, 71
- N**
- netmask, viewing, 28
  - network parameters
    - configuring, 21
    - viewing, 28
  - nvr
    - downloading, 49
    - uploading file, 62
- O**
- oob option, 2, 8
  - optimization
    - random I/O
      - stripe size, 131
  - optimization settings, 73
  - options, list of, xii, 185
  - out-of-band communication
    - device names, 11
    - management functions, 21
- P**
- parameters, list of, xii, 185
  - parity check
    - performing, 128
    - viewing, 148
  - partitions
    - configuring, 154
    - deleting, 154
    - mapping, 155
    - sizing, 154
    - unmapping, 160
    - viewing, 159
    - viewing mapped, 117, 158
  - password command, 71
  - password option, 10
  - path controller firmware, downloading, 181

- peripheral devices
  - chassis sensor status, 38
  - controller sensor status, 47
- persistent events, viewing, 65
- physical disk syntax, 12
- point-to-point mode, viewing, 115
- port bypass circuit status, 118
- protocols
  - configuring, 21
  - displaying, 30
  - restricting, 25

## Q

- quit command, 19

## R

- random I/O optimization
  - stripe size, 131
- RARP, 22
- rebuild command, 137
- reset controller command, 72
- Reverse Address Resolution Protocol, 22
- router
  - firmware, downloading, 182
  - viewing, 172
- RS-232 configuration
  - setting, 78
- RS232 configuration
  - viewing connection, 31
- running CLI, 3

## S

- SAF-TE
  - component status, 38
  - downloading firmware, 180
  - viewing, 170
- SATA devices
  - downloading path controller firmware for, 181
  - downloading router firmware for, 182
  - MUX boards, 171
  - router, 172
- scan disk command, 93
- SCSI inquiry data, 82
- security
  - disabling protocols, 25
  - for inband access, 110

- select command, 20
- SES device
  - component status, 38
  - downloading firmware, 183
  - viewing, 173
- set auto-write-through-trigger command, 32
- set cache-parameters command, 73
- set controller-date command, 76
- set controller-name command, 77
- set disk-array command, 94
- set drive-parameters command, 108
- set host-parameters command, 110
- set inter-controller-link command, 112
- set led command, 95
- set logical-drive command, 138
- set logical-volume command, 165
- set protocol command, 25
- set rs232-configuration command, 78
- set unique identifier command, 80
- show access-mode command, 33
- show auto-write-through-trigger command, 34
- show bypass device command, 51
- show bypass RAID command, 54
- show bypass SFP command, 55
- show cache-parameters command, 81
- show channels command, 19, 113
- show clone command, 97
- show configuration command, 57, 207
- show controller-date command, 81
- show controller-name command, 82
- show disk-array command, 97
- show disks command, 98
- show disks logical-drive command, 140
- show drive-parameters command, 115
- show enclosure-status command, 38
- show events command, 64
- show frus command, 45
- show host-parameters command, 117
- show host-wwn-names command, 27
- show inquiry-data command, 82
- show ip-address command, 28
- show led-status command, 101
- show logical-drive command, 142

- show logical-drives add-disk command, 144
- show logical-drives expanding command, 144
- show logical-drives initializing command, 145
- show logical-drives logical-volume command, 146
- show logical-drives parity-check command, 148
- show logical-drives rebuilding command, 149
- show logical-volume command, 167
- show loop-map command, 60
- show lun-maps command, 158
- show luns command, 117
- show media-check command, 149
- show network-parameters command, 28
- show partitions command, 159
- show peripheral-device-status command, 47
- show persistent-events command, 65
- show port-wwn command, 29
- show protocol command, 30
- show redundancy-mode command, 84
- show redundant-controller command, 86
- show rs232-configuration command, 31
- show safte-device command, 170
- show sata-mux command, 171
- show sata-router command, 172
- show ses-devices command, 173
- show shutdown-status command, 86
- show stripe-size-list command, 150
- show unique-identifier command, 87
- shutdown controller command, 88
- shutdown logical-drive command, 151
- single-command mode, 6
- SNMP, enabling, 21
- special characters, using, 5
- starting CLI, 3
- static addressing, configuring, 22
- stripe size
  - random optimization, 131
  - sequential optimization, 131
- stripe size, reviewing, 150
- superuser privileges, 1

## T

Telnet

- enabling, 21
- inactivity period timeout, 25

- viewing inactivity timeout value, 30

troubleshooting, 197

troubleshooting commands

- show bypass device, 51
- show bypass RAID, 54
- show bypass SFP, 55
- show loop-map, 60

## U

- unconfigure global-spare command, 102
- unconfigure local-spare command, 152
- unfail command, 89
- unique identifier, setting, 80
- unmap partition command, 160
- upload controller-configuration file command, 89
- upload nvram command, 62

## V

- version command, 20
- version option, 10

## W

write policy

- setting for logical drives, 131, 138
- setting globally, 73

write-back setting, 73

write-through setting, 73

## X

- xml configuration report, 57
- xml DTD, 215
- xml output, 207
- xml output sample, 240

